Attached documents

MINUTES OF MEETING

## MINUTES OF MEETING FOR THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI IN THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

### AGREED UPON BETWEEN

### THE AUTHORITIES CONCERNED

### AND

### JICA STUDY TEAM (JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY)

### NAIROBI 14<sup>TH</sup> February, 2003

H. NYAPOLAO Director of Surveys Survey of Kenya Ministry of Lands and Settlement

P. M. KIBINDA (Witness) Director of City Planning Nairobi City Council

*[*2][ 「「

AKIRA NISHIMURA Leader JICA Study Team Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

· .

Japan International Cooperation Agency Study Team for "The Study for The Establishment of The Spatial Data Framework for The City of Nairobi in The Republic of Kenya" (hereinafter referred to as "JICA Study Team"), Survey of Kenya (hereinafter referred to as " SOK") and Nairobi City Council (hereinafter referred to as " NCC") held a meeting concerning the Inception Report of "The Study for The Establishment of The Spatial Data Framework for the City of Nairobi in The Republic of Kenya" on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of February 2003, from 11:40 to 13:00. The meeting took place at KISM meeting room in a friendly atmosphere.

JICA Study Team emphasized on the following points at the meeting.

- a) The capacity building for the personnel related to spatial data infrastructure and GIS in counterpart agencies.
- b) The establishment of spatial data infrastructure (digital topographic map) covering the city of Nairobi excluding the Nairobi National Park and restricted areas.
- c) The construction of GIS model system as a tool for better services such as maintenance and improvement of infrastructure in Nairobi City.
- d) The dissemination of the study results and GIS technology to the potential stakeholders in collaboration with SOK and NCC.
- e) The establishment and strengthening cooperation framework among SOK, NCC and JICA Study Team in order to implement the study smoothly and successfully, and to serve the public and the potential stakeholders after the cooperation period.

SOK pointed out that the international boundary presented on location map in IC/R was not correct, in particular with respect to boundary with Sudan. JICA Study Team promised to correct the international boundary in the next report.

SOK asked which reference ellipsoid applied to ground control point survey. JICA Study Team responded that SOK and JICA Study Team would discuss and agree on the reference ellipsoid.

KISM asked JICA Study Team to explain the approach of human resource development in detail. JICA Study Team explained again and in detail.

The conclusions of the discussions were as follows:

- 1. In principle SOK and NCC agreed on the Inception Report prepared by JICA Study Team.
- 2. SOK requested the followings to JICA Study Team:
- (1) The Counterpart personnel shall take the opportunity of training in such areas as GIS and digital photogrammetry in Japan.
- (2) The Equipment for technical transfer in phase1 in Kenya, for example GPS receivers and Digital level, shall be given to SOK side just after phase1 in Kenya not after completion of the study.

JICA Study Team promised to convey these requests to the JICA Headquarters.

The members who attended the meeting are listed in Appendix-1.

#### LIST OF ATTENDANTS

#### Kenyan Side:

Department of Surveys, Ministry of Lands and Settlement

Mr. H. NYAPOLA Mr. K. MWERO Mr. C. N. MBARIA Mr. B. N. OWINO Mr. J.G. HALAKE Mr. J. SOGOH Director of Surveys Deputy Director of Surveys Senior Assistant Director of Surveys Senior Assistant Director of Surveys Senior Assistant Director Principal, Kenya Institute of Surveying and Mapping

The City of Nairobi Mr. P. M. KIBINDA

Director of City planning

<u>Japanese Side</u>:

Mr. A. NISHIMURA Mr. K. ISHIZUKA Mr. S. NISHIO Mr. K. MASUDA Mr. C. KIGASAWA Mr. K. TSUDA

Mr. T. NARUSE Ms. R. FUNABA Mr. H. KAWANOBE Mr. J. SABAI

Mr. K. CHUJO

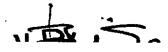
Mr. H. UNE

Leader of JICA Study Team Surveyor Surveyor GIS Engineer GIS Engineer Coordinator

JICA Headquarters in Tokyo JICA Headquarters in Tokyo JICA KENYA in Nairobi JICA KENYA in Nairobi

Technical appraisal and evaluation consultant, IDI

JICA Expert



## MINUTES OF MEETING FOR THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI IN THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

## AGREED UPON BETWEEN

## THE AUTHORITIES CONCERNED

### AND

## JICA STUDY TEAM (JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY)

NAIROBI 28<sup>TH</sup> March, 2003

K. Min

K. MWERO Deputy Director of Surveys Survey of Kenya Ministry of Lands and Settlement

PD 11

AKIRA NISHIMURA Leader JICA Study Team Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency Study Team for "The Study for The Establishment of The Spatial Data Framework for The City of Nairobi in The Republic of Kenya" (hereinafter referred to as "IICA Study Team"), Survey of Kenya (hereinafter referred to as " SOK") and Nairobi City Council (hereinafter referred to as " NCC") held a meeting concerning the Progress Report 1 of "The Study for The Establishment of The Spatial Data Framework for the City of Nairobi in The Republic of Kenya " on the 26th day of March 2003, from 10:10 to 12:10. The meeting took place at KISM meeting room in a friendly atmosphere.

JICA Study Team emphasized on the following points at the meeting.

- a) The results of the technology transfer ( Pricking, GPS survey, Ordinary levelling) are almost sufficient.
- b) It is expected that further practical experience related to the technology transfer, for example Pricking, installation of aerial photo signal, setting up the level and various computations might be carried out in future.
- The results of the consultation on works related to GIS. c)

In the meeting, several questions were raised as follows:

- 1. How many photo control points did the study team establish as permanent points? Ans. The study team established all 22 photo control points as permanent marks.
- 2. Will the study team try to prepare the point description in detail?
  - Ans. The study team has not yet decided whether or not to prepare the point description in detail.
- 3. When the study team established a photo control point, did the study team prepare a reference point to find a photo control point easily?
  - Ans. The study team did not prepare a reference point or witness marks, because the photo control point was temporary point.
- 4. Regarding an area of aerial photography, under the condition of expanding urban area, why didn't the study team take aerial photography to cover the extended Nairobi city area?
  - Ans. The study team replied that the study was carried out based on Scope of Work(S/W) and the area to be taken was specified in the S/W. Therefore the study team could not take aerial photography beyond what was agreed in the S/W.
- 5. What was the condition of the bench mark?
  - Ans. The study team found several first order bench marks along the railway line and few second order bench marks. Most of the second order bench marks were destroyed.
- 6. When will the study team begin technology transfer of GIS to NCC? Ans. The study team replied that technology transfer of GIS would begin in mid July 2003.
- 7. When will the study team deliver the results of the study? Ans. The result will be delivered by Feb 2005.

The conclusions of the discussions were as follows:

In principle SOK and NCC agreed on the Progress Report 1 prepared by JICA Study Team. 1.

- 2. SOK and NCC requested again the following training from JICA:
- (1) The Counterpart personnel shall take the opportunity of training in such areas as GIS and management of photogrammetric project in Japan again.

JICA Study Team promised to convey the request to the JICA Headquarters.

The members who attended the meeting are listed in Appendix-1.

### APPENDIX-1

### LIST OF ATTENDANTS

### Kenyan Side:

 Department of Surveys, Ministry - Lands and Settlement

 Mr. K. MWERO
 Deputy Director of Surveys

 Mr. C. N. MBARIA
 Senior Assistant Director of Surveys

 Mr. J. SOGOH
 Principal, Kenya Institute of Surveying and Mapping

 Mr. S. NOWINO
 Senior Assistant Director of Surveys

 Mr. J. K. MATHENGE
 Senior Assistant Director of Surveys

 M/S. MARY OBAT
 Senior Cartographic Assistant

The City of Nairobi Mr. J. KAGUONGO

City Planning, Land surveyor

Japanese Side:

Mr. A. NISHIMURA Mr. S. NISHIO

Leader of JICA Study Team Surveyor

JICA KENYA in Nairobi

Mr. J. SABAI

Mr. H. UNE

MA

JICA Expert

## MINUTES OF MEETING FOR THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR

## THE CITY OF NAIROBI IN

## THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

## AGREED UPON BETWEEN

## THE AUTHORITIES CONCERNED

### AND

## JICA STUDY TEAM (JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY)

### NAIROBI

6<sup>TH</sup> August, 2003

Oally

H. NYAPOLA Director of Surveys Survey of Kenya Ministry of Lands and Settlement

J. S. KIGERA (Witness) Director of City Planning Nairobi City Council

朩 12/2 וערו

 $a^{\lambda}$ 

AKIRA NISHIMURA Leader JICA Study Team Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) Japan International Cooperation Agency Study Team for "The Study for The Establishment of The Spatial Data Framework for The City of Nairobi in The Republic of Kenya" (hereinafter referred to as "JICA Study Team"), Survey of Kenya (hereinafter referred to as "SOK") and Nairobi City Council (hereinafter referred to as "NCC") held a meeting concerning the Interim Report of "The Study for The Establishment of The Spatial Data Framework for the City of Nairobi in The Republic of Kenya" on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July 2003, from 10:00 to 11:40. The meeting took place at KISM meeting room in a friendly atmosphere.

JICA Study Team emphasized on the following points at the meeting.

- a) The results of the technology transfer ( Pricking, GPS survey, Ordinary levelling, GIS) are almost sufficient.
- b) It is expected that further practical experience related to the technology transfer, for example Pricking, installation of aerial photo signal, setting up the level, various computations and GIS might be carried out in future.
- c) The future development of study results.

In the meeting, several questions were raised as follows:

- 1. How will the study team carry out technology transfer of aerial triangulation?
  - Ans. The technology transfer of aerial triangulation is delayed due to lack of hardware and software.

In the next phase in Kenya, the study team will carry out the technology transfer of aerial triangulation using the equipment that JICA will supply.

- 2. How will the study team reflect the outcome of technology transfer in the curriculum of AICAD? Ans. The study team will consult with the AICAD on the curriculum of GIS based on the outcome of the technology transfer.
- 3. Several kinds of regulations and manuals will be prepared by the study team. What kinds of conceptions will the study team prepare regulations and manuals based on?
  - Ans. The study team will try to prepare these regulations and manuals based on global standards, for example ISO.
- 4. Geographical names should be expressed on the topographic map. How will the study team collect and express geographical names?
  - Ans. The study team replied that they had old topographic maps scale 1/2,500and 1/5,000 part of Nairobi city and will basically apply these geographical names on the new maps. Furthermore, the study team will carry out supplementary field identification in the field mainly in order to correct and collect geographical names.
- 5. Will the study team express cadastral boundary on the topographic map after transforming the co-ordinates?
  - Ans. The study team will not express cadastral boundary on the topographic map. But in case of the construction of GIS database for the centre areas(15.0 k n<sup>2</sup>) of Nairobi, it will construct a database of cadastral boundary.

The conclusions of the discussions were as follows:

- 1. In principle SOK and NCC agreed on the Interim Report prepared by JICA Study Team.
- 2. SOK and NCC requested the following matters to JICA:
- (1) The Equipment for technical transfer in phase2 in Kenya, for example GIS software and hardware, shall be given to SOK side and NCC side after completion of the study.

ЛСА Study Team promised to convey the request to the ЛСА Headquarters.

The members who attended the meeting are listed in Appendix-1.

### **APPENDIX-1**

 $( \neg$ 

### LIST OF ATTENDANTS

#### Kenyan Side:

Department of Surveys, Ministry of Lands and Settlement

Mr. K. MWERO Mr. C. N. MBARIA Mr. B. N. OWINO Mr. J. E. R. ODUOL Mr. E. M. MURAGE Mr. W. F. A. OJUNJU

Deputy Director of Surveys Senior Assistant Director of Surveys Land Surveyor I

The City of Nairobi Mr. J. S. KIGERA Mr. P. T. ODONGO

Director of City Planning, Naírobi City Council Deputy Director of City Planning, Nairobi City Council

Japanese Side:

Mr. A. NISHIMURA Mr. K. MASUDA Mr. K. TSUDA

Mr. H. MORI

GIS Engineer Coordinator

Leader of JICA Study Team

Technical appraisal and evaluation consultant, IDI

Mr. H. UNE

JICA Expert

## MINUTES OF MEETING FOR THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI IN THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

### AGREED UPON BETWEEN

### THE AUTHORITIES CONCERNED

### AND

## JICA STUDY TEAM (JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY)

## NAIROBI

23<sup>TH</sup> June, 2004

K. MWERO Ag. Director of Surveys Survey of Kenya Ministry of Lands and Settlement

Preton

Francis M. NDEREBA (Witness) Director of City Planning City Council of Nairobi

不了 PP L D

AKIRA NISHIMURA Leader JICA Study Team Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) Japan International Cooperation Agency Study Team for "The Study for The Establishment of The Spatial Data Framework for The City of Nairobi in The Republic of Kenya" (hereinafter referred to as "JICA Study Team"), Survey of Kenya (hereinafter referred to as "SOK") and Nairobi City Council (hereinafter referred to as "NCC") held a meeting concerning the Progress Report 2 of "The Study for The Establishment of The Spatial Data Framework for the City of Nairobi in The Republic of Kenya" on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of June 2004, from 10:30 to 12:10. The meeting took place at KISM meeting room in a friendly atmosphere.

JICA Study Team emphasized on the following points at the meeting.

- a) The results of the technology transfer (Digital photogrammetry, Supplementary field identification, GIS Technology) are almost sufficient.
- b) It is expected that further practical experience related to the technology transfer.
- In the meeting, several questions were raised as follows:
- 1. When does SOK proofread the topographic maps before printing the final maps?
- Ans. The study team pledged to send the sets of output topographic maps from Japan.
  - In a few days, the study team will be able to hand over the maps to SOK for proofreading.

SOK confirmed that it would take about three (3) weeks to proofread the sets of output topographic map.

- 2. Why is the target area for GIS model system limited to an area of only 15 km<sup>2</sup>?
  - Ans. The study has been carrying out based on the Scope of Work(S/W) that was signed on 19<sup>th</sup> November 2002 among SOK, NCC and JICA. This is the reason why the target area for GIS model system was limited to 15 km<sup>2</sup>.
- 3. What is the difference between the spatial data infrastructure that will be produced in the study and the National Spatial Data Infrastructure (NSDI)?
  - Ans. The spatial data infrastructure that will be produced in the study is an example of NSDI. The study team would like to ask that SOK discusses further the results of the study and its specification with stakeholders in order to define the specification of NSDI for Kenya.
- 4. Does the study team consider the number of equipment supplied under the study and the period of technology transfer adequate for expansion of the GIS model systems to cover other areas in Nairobi?
  - Ans. Frankly speaking, the study team doesn't think that the number of equipment are enough to expand GIS model system to other areas in Nairobi.

Concerning the period of technology transfer of GIS, the study team promises to convey to the JICA Headquarters that SOK and NCC would like to prolong its period.

3.2

5. Is it possible to work and network SOK and NCC activities related to the study?

Ans. It is possible. The study team explained how to go about constructing a network between SOK and NCC.

The conclusions of the discussions were as follows:



340

- 1. In principle SOK and NCC agreed on the Progress Report 2 prepared by JICA Study Team.
- 2. SOK and NCC requested the following matters to JICA:
- (1) The Equipment for technical transfer in Kenya, for example Digital photogrammetric equipments, GIS software and hardware, shall be given to SOK side and NCC side after completion of the study.
- (2) The period of technology transfer related to GIS be prolonged.
- (3) The Counterpart personnel shall take the opportunity of training in such areas as GIS and digital cartographic technique in Japan.

JICA Study Team promised to convey the request to the JICA Headquarters.

The following items were agreed upon between the Survey of Kenya and the JICA Study Team:

- Copyright on topographic maps and various types of topographic map data. The copyright on the 1:2,500 and 1:5,000 scale topographic maps and various types of topographic map data of the same scale produced in the Study shall belong to the Survey of Kenya and JICA.
- Updating topographic maps and various types of topographic map data. JICA agreed that the Survey of Kenya can update the topographic maps and the various types of topographic map data produced in the Study.
- 3. Use of topographic maps and various types of topographic map data. The Survey of Kenya agreed to allow the use of the topographic maps and various types of topographic map data produced in the Study in other JICA projects in Kenya without charge.
- 4. Copyright notification.

JICA agreed to specify in writing to the effect that the Survey of Kenya holds the copyright on the topographic maps and the various types of topographic map data produced in the Study.

5. JICA logo and sentence.

JICA logo and following sentence will be expressed on printed topographic map.

"This map was prepared jointly by the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) and the Government of the Republic of Kenya under the Japanese Government Technical Cooperation Program."

The members who attended the meeting are listed in Appendix-1.

Ne

### **APPENDIX-1**

### LIST OF ATTENDANTS

## Kenyan Side: Survey of Kenya Mr. K. MWERO

Mr. K. MWERO Mr. B. N. OWINO Mr. C. N. MBARIA

Mr. R. M. MURUGU Mr. P. K. WANYOIKE Mrs. P. GITIMU Mr. H. M. NGOMO Mr. P. M. GOTA

Mr. I. O. OUMA

Mr. W. ABUTO

Nairobi City Council Mr. F. M. NDEREBA Mr. P. K. MUTUGI Mr. J. K. BARREH Ag. Director of Surveys Senior Assistant Director of Surveys (Mapping) Senior Assistant Director of Surveys (Geodetic & Computer Services) Assistant Director (Adjudication) Assistant Director (Cadastral) Assistant Director (Planning & Policy) Land Surveyor I (Oi/C Computer assisted Mapping) Superintending Land Surveyor (Oi/C Computer assisted Mapping) Land Surveyor I Representing Ag. Senior Assistant Director (Administration) Ag. Deputy Principal (KISM)

Director of City Planning Deputy Director, City Planning Department Assistant Director (FP), City Planning Department Co-ordinator JICA/GIS Project (NCC)

#### Japanese Side:

JICA Study Team Mr. A. NISHIMURA Ms. C. KIGASAWA

Mr. K. CHUJO

JICA Kenya Office Mr. G. WALUSE Leader of JICA Study Team GIS Engineer

FRENT

Technical appraisal and evaluation consultant, IDI

Programme Officer

# MEMORANDOM

### 19 - February - 2003

The following items agreed upon between Survey of Kenya and JICA Study Team

1. Reference Ellipsoid is Clarke 1880(modified)

2. Projection System is UTM (Universal Travers Mercator) in Zone 37

3. Meridian of Origin is 39° 00' East of Greenwich

4. Latitude of Origin is Equator

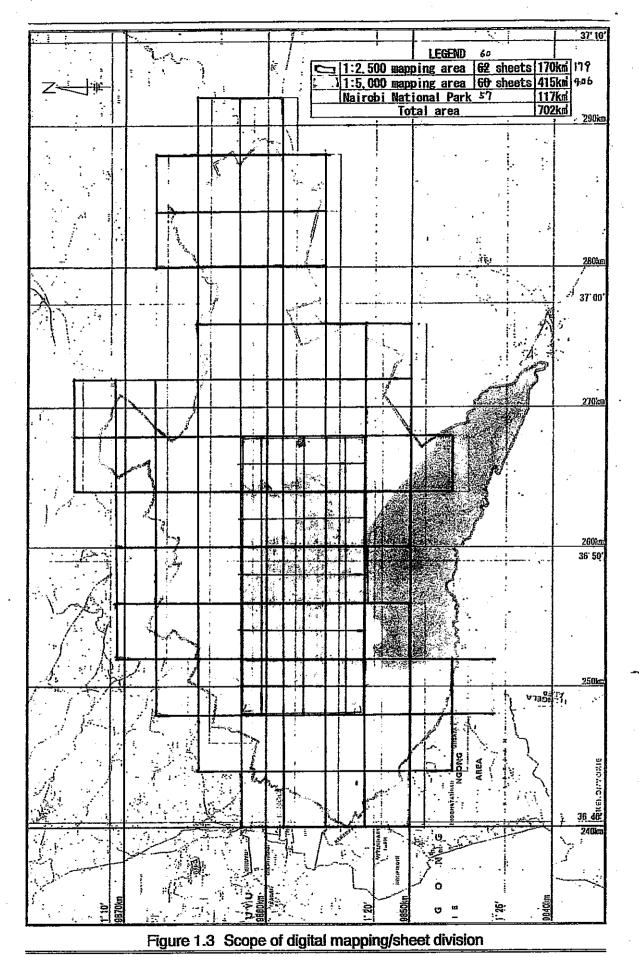
5. Scale Factor at origin is 0.9996

6. False coordinate of origin is 500,000m Easting and 10,000,000m Northing

- 7. Unit of measurement is Metre
- 8. Sheet size is 1.5km by 2.0km for scale 1:2,500 and 3km by 4km for scale 1:5,000.
- 9. Sheet division for each scale is indicated in the attached Figure.
- 10. The area for scale 1:5000 and the area for scale 1:2500 are indicated in the attached Figure.

C. N. MBARIA Senior Assistant Director of Surveys Survey of Kenya Ministry of Lands and Settlement

Ð רעו



1.

.

### 27- February - 2003

The following items agreed upon among Nairobi city council, Survey of Kenya and JICA Study Team

- 1. GIS database of spatial data infrastructure shall be created for the entire city of Nairobi except for the Nairobi National Park. Data source of the GIS database is digital topographic data which shall be established by this project.
- 2. GIS database which is specially beneficial to various departments of Nairobi City Council shall be established for at least 15km<sup>2</sup> within Central Business District (CBD) of Nairobi City. This GIS database consists of map data and attributes data. Major data subjects shall be administrative boundary, road network and locations of related facilities and etc.
- 3. GIS model system especially designed to support administrative operations shall be constructed for the area of at least 15km<sup>2</sup> within Central Business District (CBD) of Nairobi City.

P. M. KIBINDA Director of City Planning Nairobi City Council

AKIRA NISHIMURA Leader JICA Study Team

### 28<sup>th</sup> - March - 2003

The following items agreed upon between Survey of Kenya and JICA Study Team:

1. The equipments to be used in the technology transfer Survey of Kenya will keep the equipments to be used in the technology transfer by getting the permission of provision from JICA.(see the attachments)

C. N. MBARIA Senior Assistant Director of Surveys Survey of Kenya

回  $\Omega_{h}$ AT

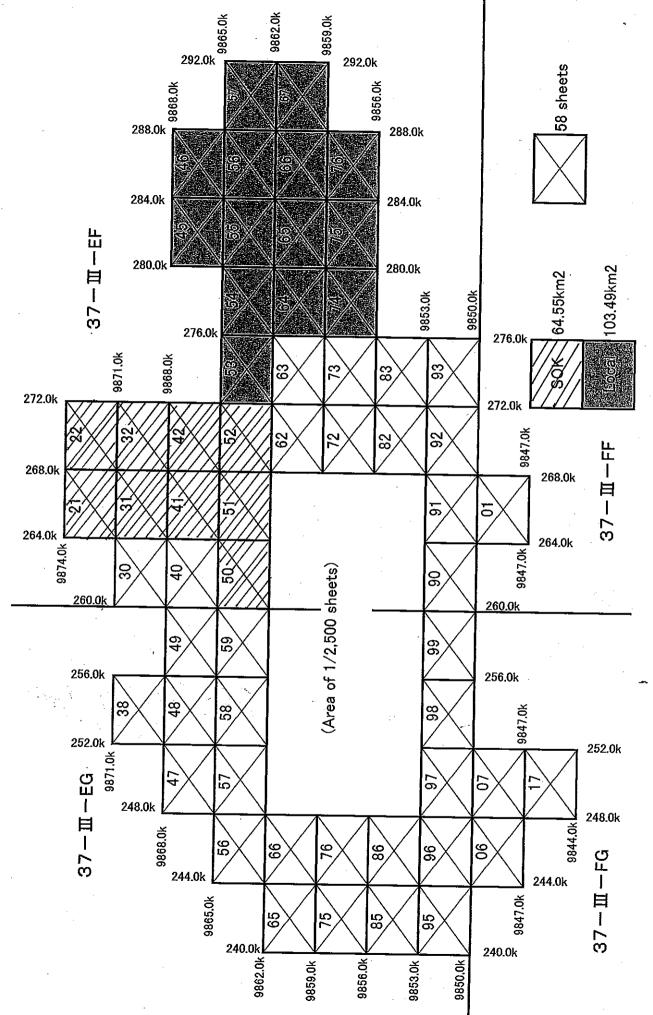
7<sup>th</sup> - August - 2003

The following items agreed upon between Survey of Kenya and JICA Study Team:

1. The target area of digital plotting and digital compilation by SOK Survey of Kenya agreed to carry out a digital plotting and a digital compilation for targeted area 64.55km<sup>2</sup> (1/5,000) and 15.0 km<sup>2</sup> (1/25,00)(see the attachments)

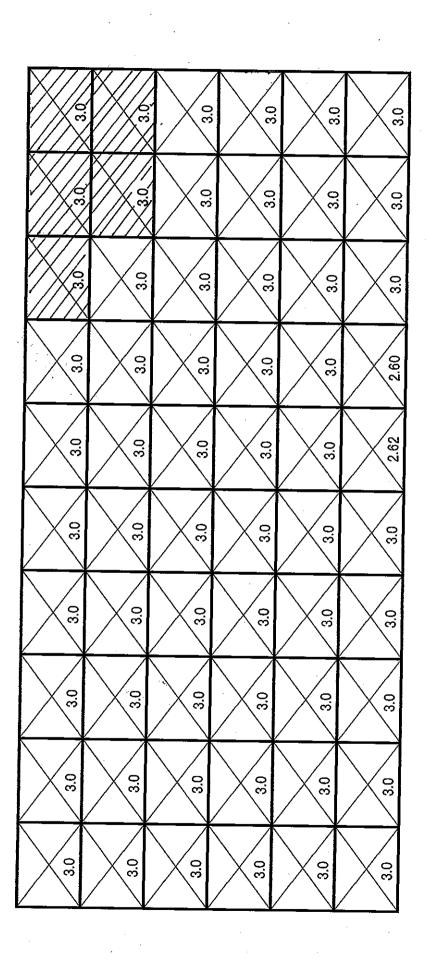
C. N. MBARIA Senior Assistant Director of Surveys Survey of Kenya Ministry of Lands and Settlement

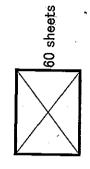
10 5 不了

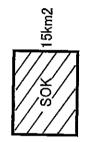


Sheet Index (1/5,000) of Nairobi GIS

Sheet Index (1/2,500) of Nairobi GIS







Construction of the

7<sup>th</sup> - August - 2003

The following items agreed upon between Survey of Kenya and JICA Study Team:

- 1. The equipments to be used in the technology transfer Survey of Kenya will keep the following equipments to be used in the technology transfer by next phase in KENYA.
  - \* Hardware

Desktop PC (Dell precision 350)	2 sets
20-inch LCD monitor	2 sets
Uninterruptible power supply	2 sets

\*Software

ArcGIS(ArcInfo 8.3)	1 sets
Spatial Analyst	1 sets
3D Analyst	1 sets
Windows 2000	2  sets
Microsoft Office XP Pro	2 sets
Antivirus software	2 sets
License Key for ArcGIS	1 set

In case of the loss and broken above hardware and software, SOK will bear the responsibility.

- 3. The proper utilization of above hardware and software Survey of Kenya agrees to utilize above hardware and software properly when Participants of technology transfer for GIS review their skills in order to keep and progress their ability to handle software.

C. N. MBARIA

Senior Assistant Director of Surveys Survey of Kenya Ministry of Lands and Settlement

不し わり ছি

3<sup>th</sup> - December - 2003

The following items were agreed upon between Survey of Kenya and JICA Study Team:

- 1. The results of ground control point survey Survey of Kenya has received the results of ground control point survey on December 3, 2003.
- 2. The results of aerial triangulation Survey of Kenya has received the results of aerial triangulation on December 3, 2003.

C. N. MBARIA Senior Assistant Director of Surveys Survey of Kenya Ministry of Lands and Settlement

GP

9th - January- 2004

The following items were agreed upon between Survey of Kenya and JICA Study Team:

1. The Negative film of Aerial photographs Survey of Kenya has received the negative film of aerial photographs on January 9, 2004.

C. N. MBARIA

Senior Assistant Director of Surveys Survey of Kenya Ministry of Lands and Settlement

# SPECIFICATION FOR AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

### Annex II

### **SPECIFICATION**

### FOR

### **AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY**

### ON

### THE STUDY

### FOR

### THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI

### IN

;

### THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

### Chapter 1 General

### Section 1 Background

The Scope of Work on the Study for the Establishment of the Spatial Data Framework for the city of Nairobi in the Republic of Kenya (hereinafter referred to as "the Study") was agreed upon by the Ministry of Lands and Settlement, the Nairobi City Council and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) on September 12, 2002.

JICA has decided to carry out aerial photography during the Study, and assigned the work to the JICA Study Team. The Contractor under the supervision of the JICA Study Team shall carry out aerial photography in the Republic of Kenya.

#### Section 2 Specification

Aerial photography shall be conducted using the photogrammetric mapping method, in accordance with the Detailed Specification attached hereto.

### Section 3 Scope of Works

Aerial photography (color) for the Topographic Maps shall cover the City of Nairobi in the Republic of Kenya, equivalent to approximately  $702 \text{ km}^2$ , an be carried out at a photo scale of 1:15,000 (see attached Figure 1).

#### Section 4 Unit of Measurement

In accordance with the Japanese Law of Measurement, the metric system shall be used.

### Section 5 Language and Documentation

As a rule, the language and documentation to be used for the execution of aerial photography shall be English.

1

### Chapter 2 Detailed Specification

### Section 1 Execution of the Work

All the works shall be executed in accordance with this specification, and the instructions and requirements of the Supervisor of the JICA Study Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Supervisor").

### Section 2 Aerial Photography

The aerial photography works shall be carried out based on the following technical items:

#### <u>Aircraft</u>

The aircraft shall meet the following requirements:

- 1. Stable when fully loaded while in flight to the required height.
- 2. Unobstructed vision in all directions.
- 3. Capable of installing apparatus at a position where exhaust fumes will not affect the photography works.
- 4. Equipped with a GPS flight navigation system suitable to local conditions.
- 5. Have an undistorted and calibrated viewfinder window glass, if necessary.

### <u>Camera</u>

The aerial camera shall have a wide-angle lens with a 23 cm x 23 cm format and a 15 cm focal length, e.g. Leica RC-30, and it shall meet the following specifications:

0.015 mm

less than 0.01 mm

- 1. Minimum resolution: 30 lines/mm
- 2. Maximum tangential distortion:
- 3. Maximum radial distortion: 0.01 mm
- 4. Flatness of film:
- 5. Rotating inter-lens shutter
- 6. Calibration report certified within 3 years with following items:
  - a. Camera number and lens number
  - b. Position of principal point relative to fiducial marks (in 0.01 mm)
  - c. Calibrated focal length (in 0.01 mm)
  - d. Radial distortion
  - e. Observer's name and number of report
- 7. The aerial camera should be equipped with an airborne GPS system with GPS ground control points.

The following data shall be submitted to the Supervisor.

- a. Raw data of airborne GPS measured every 1.5 seconds and the ground control shall be stored on CD-ROM.
- b. Event record that records the time for each exposure shall be stored on CD-ROM.
- c. Computed coordinates list of the projection center for each exposure shall be stored on CD-ROM.

### <u>Films</u>

Aerial negative films (color) shall have the following performance capabilities:

- 1. After processing, the ratio of differential change in dimension between longitudinal and lateral shall not exceed 0.01 mm.
- 2. The ratio of differential change shall also be less than 0.001 % per 1 % relative humidity.
- 3. The spectral sensitivity shall be panchromatic unless otherwise specified.

### <u>Flight plan</u>

The flights shall be carried out in accordance with the following estimated work volume and the flight plan in the attached figure prepared by the Supervisor (See Figure 1).

1. At a scale of 1:15,000

a. Covered area:	Approx. 702 km <sup>2</sup>
b. Flight lines:	Approx. 15 lines
a Dhotogramha	

c. Photographs: Approx. 305 photos.

The Contractor shall adopt the geographic coordinates (Latitude & Longitude) of both ends on the each flight line to be instructed by the Supervisor for GPS navigation.

#### <u>Flight</u>

The flight shall satisfy the following items:

- 1. Forward overlap and lateral overlap, crab, tip and tilt shall be secured within the following tolerances:
  - a. Forward overlap: More than 55 % and less than 65 %
  - b. Lateral overlap: More than 10 %
  - c. Crab: Less than 10 degrees
  - d. Tip & tilt: Less than 5 degrees
- 2. The tone of the photographs shall allow for details in the shade to be interpreted.
- 3. When a flight line is broken, the broken part shall be covered by a forward overlap of more than 2 models.
- 4. Photo images should be free of cloud or mist. However, a photo scale of 1:15,000 may

be permissible up to 5 %, if covered by photographs of adjacent strips.

### <u>Re-flights</u>

Re-flights shall be carried out immediately if the film is rejected, in accordance with the guidance of the Supervisor.

#### <u>Flight record</u>

The following information shall be written on the flight record.

- 1. Name of contractor
- 2. Name of photographing organization
- 3. Film number
- 4. Start and finish times of flights
- 5. Date of flights
- 6. Camera number, lens number and magazine number
- 7. Calibrated focal length
- 8. Aperture opening, filter number and exposure time
- 9. Type of film

10. Type of aircraft

11. Flight altitude

#### Section 3 Photo Processing

#### <u>Negative films</u>

Processing of negative films shall be carried out as follows:

- 1. A developer specified by manufacturer's recommendations, or an equivalent one shall be used.
- 2. Developing shall be carried out in such a manner that the negative contains all highlights and shadow details, and the camera recording data is legible.
- 3. The fixer shall be acid-based and fixing shall be carried out well enough to remove unused silver halide.
- 4. Washing shall be carried out to remove undesirable residues.
- 5. In drying, distortions shall be avoided.
- 6. Photo-images shall not be marred by scratches, fingerprints, smudges, or shrinkage in the photo processing.
- 7. The films of all photos that are to be used will be annotated as instructed by the Supervisor.

E.g. A sample of film annotation is as follows:

NAIROBI C-5 15/02/2003 1:15,000 SOK/JICA

4

<u>Photo index maps</u>

Photo index maps shall be prepared by using a topographic map at a scale of 1:100,000.

## Chapter 3 Flight and Photography Permits and Work Schedule

When obtaining the flight and photography permits, the Contractor shall give full cooperation to the Supervisor and be sure to obtain the permits promptly. All the aerial photography shall be completed by 15th of March, 2003.

### Chapter 4 Deliverables

The Contractor shall deliver the following final results and products to the place designated by the JICA Study Team by hand.

The Contractor shall submit one set of contact prints (black and white) to the Study Team in Nairobi within one week after completion of photographing in order to decide on whether or not to accept the aerial photographs.

### Photographs and the other reports

1. Contact prints(Color):	1 set
2. Contact prints(Black and White)	3 sets
3. Negative films:	1 set
4 Diapositive films:	1 set
5. Quality control sheet	1 set
6. Photo index map (scale 1:100,000):	1 set of original and 3 sets of photocopies
7. Raw data of airborne GPS:	1 set (CD-ROM and printed sheets)
8. Recorded time data (event record):	1 set (CD-ROM and printed sheets)
9. Coordinates list of the projection center:	1 set (CD-ROM and printed sheets)
10. Certified calibration records of camera:	1 set
11. Flight records:	lset
12. Weekly progress reports:	lset for every week
12. Weakly progress reports.	Iset for every week

-5

## Annex III

## **BILL OF QUANTITIES**

Item No.	Descriptions	Unit	Volume	Unit Price (US\$)	Amount (US\$)
1	Mobilization and demobilization	L.S.	1		35,275.00
2	Aerial photography (Photo scale of 1:15,000; Color with DGPS)	K m²	702		25,460.00
3	Film Processing (Color)	L.S.	1		3,500.00
4	1 set of Contact Prints (Color)	photos	305	12.00	3,660.00
5	3 sets of Contact Prints (Black and White)	photos	915	5.00	4,575.00
6	1 set of Diapositives (Black and White)	sheets	305	6.00	1,830.00
7	Flight Index & Flight Reports	L.S.	1		1,000.00
8	DGPS Registration and Computations	L.S.	1		4,500.00
9	Reports	L.S.	1		3,700.00
Total					83,500.00

## SPECIFICATION

## FOR

# DIGITAL PLOTTING AND COMPILATION

Annex II

#### **SPECIFICATION**

#### FOR

## **DIGITAL PLOTTING AND COMPILATION**

ON

#### THE STUDY

#### FOR

## THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI

#### IN

#### THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

#### Chapter 1 General

#### Section 1 Background

The Scope of Work on the Study for the Establishment of the Spatial Data Framework for the City of Nairobi in the Republic of Kenya (hereinafter referred to as "the Study") was agreed upon among the Ministry of Lands and Settlement, the Nairobi City Council and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) on September 12, 2002.

JICA has decided to carry out digital plotting and compilation during the Study, and assigned the work to the JICA Study Team. The Contractor under the supervision of the JICA Study Team shall carry out digital plotting and compilation in the Republic of Kenya.

#### Section 2 Specification

Digital plotting and compilation shall be conducted using the photogrammetric mapping method, in accordance with the Detailed Specification attached hereto.

#### Section 3 Scope of Works

Digital plotting and compilation for the Topographic Maps shall cover the eastern part of the City of Nairobi in the Republic of Kenya, equivalent to approximately 103.49 km<sup>2</sup>, and be carried out at a mapping scale of 1:5,000 (see attached Figure 1).

#### Section 4 Unit of Measurement

The metric system shall be used.

#### Section 5 Language and Documentation

As a rule, the language and documentation to be used for the execution of digital plotting and compilation shall be English.

### Chapter 2 Detailed Specification

#### Section 1 Execution of the Work

All the works shall be executed in accordance with this specification, and the instructions and requirements of the Supervisor of the JICA Study Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Supervisor").

## Section 2 Scale Level and Accuracy of Topographic Maps and the Scope

Article 1 Scale level and sheet division of topographic maps

1 : The scale level of topographic maps shall be 5000.

2 : The sheet size shall be 4km  $\times$  3km.

#### Article 2 Accuracy of topographic maps

The accuracy of topographic maps shall be as follows:

- 1 : The standard deviation of the horizontal position of all features shall be within 0.5mm on the map.
- 2: The standard deviation of spot heights shall be within 1/3 of the contour interval.
- 3 : The standard deviation of the heights of contours shall be within 1/2 of the contour interval.

#### Article 3 Scope of plotting and compilation

- 1 : The scope of plotting and compilation shall be as shown in Figure 1.
- 2 : The plotting and compilation shall cover approximately 103.49km<sup>2</sup> with 14 sheets.

#### Section 3 Digital plotting

The digital plotting works shall be carried out based on the following technical items:

#### Article 4 Digital plotting

1 : Digital plotting refers to the work of obtaining and recording map information in a numerical format using a digital plotter.

#### Article 5 Digital plotter

- 1 : The digital plotter to be used in digital plotting must meet the following requirements:
  - a. The digital plotter should have a function for inputting and recording X, Y, Z coordinate values and the map symbol classification code.
  - b. The reading accuracy of the digital plotter shall be within the standard deviation of 0.15m, and the resolution of the coordinate reading device shall be 0.075m or more.
  - c. In order to ensure the accuracy of the digital plotter, it shall be inspected and adjusted prior to the commencement of work.

#### Article 6 Unit of coordinate values to be obtained

1 : The coordinate values in digital plotting shall be in m to the second decimal place.

#### Article 7 Monitoring

1 : During digital plotting, the position, shape, etc of the data shall be graphically displayed in order to check it.

#### Article 8 Orientation

- 1 : Relative orientation and absolute orientation shall be carried out using the results of aerial triangulation.
- 2 : The residual y-parallax in relative orientation and the error of horizontal position and height in absolute orientation shall not exceed the following values:
  - a. The residual y-parallax of tie points shall be within 0.02mm on contact positive film.
  - b. The error of horizontal position in absolute orientation shall be within 0.3mm on the map.
  - c. The error of height in absolute orientation shall be within 1.0m.

#### Article 9 Scope of plotting

1 : The scope of plotting for each model shall be within the area enclosed by the outermost tie points of the model.

#### Article 10 Symbols at the time of plotting

1 : As a rule, the symbols at the time of digital plotting shall be map symbols, however abbreviated signs and symbols, text, etc, can be used as deemed appropriate.

#### <u>Article 11 Digital plotting</u>

1 : Digital plotting shall be conducted in the following order: linear objects, buildings,

vegetation and contours. Care shall be taken to ensure that there are no omissions.

- 2 : If there are sections that are difficult to interpret due to obstructions such as shadow and halation or sections that cannot be plotted, the scope of such sections shall be identified and the necessary items shall be noted in a supplementary field survey.
- 3 : In digital plotting, the following items shall be kept in mind:
  - a. As much as possible, deformed surface areas shall be indicated with contours. The symbol prescribed for such areas shall be used according to conditions.
  - b. Contours shall be plotted one by one, and supplementary contours of the necessary areas shall not be omitted.
  - c. The heights of peaks, depressions, passes, etc shall be determined and, if necessary, recorded to ensure that their contours are not omitted when plotting.
- 4 : The position of spot heights shall be selected in consideration of the facility of interpreting the terrain. The standard density shall be one point every 4cm<sup>2</sup> on the map. Moreover, after measuring the height of spot heights once, they shall be remeasured as a check. The positions to be selected for the spot heights shall be as follows:
  - a. Major peaks
  - b. Major road junctions, saddles bisected by a road, other important saddles
  - c. Valleys, river confluences, vast valley bottoms and riverbeds
  - d. Major critical points of slopes
  - e. The deepest plottable section of a depression
- 5 : The method for obtaining digitally plotted data through digital plotting shall be in accordance with the symbols regulations in Annex V.
- 6 : The digitally plotted data consists of a single file per map sheet.

Article 12 Feature class code

- 1 : As a rule, a feature class code shall be attached to the digitally plotted data obtained in order to indicate their type.
- 2 : Refer to symbols regulation in AnnexIV regarding the feature class code.

#### Article 13 Production of output maps

1 : Output maps shall be produced from the digitally plotted data at a scale level of topographic maps using a computer aided drafting machine or plotter.

#### Article 14 Inspection of digitally plotted data

- 1 : Using the output maps, the digitally plotted data shall be inspected for the following:
  - a. Omissions in digital plotting, errors in horizontal position and height
  - b. Quality of adjoining
  - c. Quality of the position, density and height values of spot heights
  - d. Quality of the geographic data

#### Article 15 Results of digital plotting

- 1 : The results of digital plotting are as follows
  - a. Digitally plotted data
  - b. Maps for inspecting digitally plotted data
  - c. Orientation records

#### Section 4 Digital compilation

The digital compilation works shall be carried out based on the following technical items:

#### Article 16 Digital compilation

1 : Digital compilation refers to the work of compiling digitally plotted data to produce compiled data using a compiler.

#### Article 17 Digital compiler

- 1 : The standard configuration and features of the digital compiler shall be as follows:
  - a. The digital compiler shall be composed of a computer, a graphics display, and a tablet or digitizer.

b. It shall have an interactive computing function and be capable of adding, deleting, and correcting topographic map data.

#### Article 18 Input of digitally plotted data and other data

1 : Digitally plotted data and other data shall be input into the digital compiler.

#### Article 19 Digital compilation

- 1 : The data input into the digital compiler shall be processed, i.e. added to, deleted and corrected, using the digital compiler to produce compiled data.
- 2 : Contour data shall be inspected using the graphics display or output maps and any

discrepancies shall be corrected.

- 3 : Adjoining is carried out between models and adjacent sheets to tie the coordinates. This work shall be implemented according to the following standards:
  - a. If the deviance of topographic and planimetric features is calculated as 0.7mm or less on the map, the concerned graphics shall be corrected and fully processed.
  - b. If the deviance of the topographic and planimetric features exceeds 0.7mm on the map, digital plotting work must be carried out again.
- 4 : The data items defined as having three dimensional coordinate values in Data Acquisition Method and Data Type of Annex V shall have the Z value (elevation value) at the time of plotting. As for the other data items, the Z value (elevation value) shall be 0.00m.
- 5 : Digital compilation shall be carried out in sheet units.

#### Article 20 Production of output maps

1 : Output maps shall be produced from the digitally compiled data at a scale level of topographic maps using a computer aided drafting machine or plotter.

#### Article 21 Inspection of digitally compiled data

- 1 : Using the output maps, the digitally compiled data shall be checked for the following:
  - a. Omissions in digital compiling
  - b. Quality of adjoining
  - c. Quality of the cartographic data
- 2 : The data shall be inspected for inconsistencies using a check program.

#### Article 22 Results of digital compilation

- 1 : The results of digital compilation are as follows:
  - a. Digitally compiled data
  - b. Maps for inspecting digitally compiled data
- 2 : The format of the digitally compiled data shall be as follows:
  - a. Digitally compiled data shall be in sheet units.
  - b. Each map sheet file shall contain individual files for each map symbol category.

c. The layer name shall be the six-digit number composed of the Class Code, Item Code and Expression Code.

d. The format of the digitally compiled data shall be DXF version 11.

#### Chapter 3 Work Schedule

All the digital mapping and compilation shall be completed by August 5, 2003.

### Chapter 4 Deliverables

The Contractor shall deliver the following final results and products to the JICA Study Team.

#### Digital mapping and compilation

- 1. 1: 5000 topographic map color printout
- 2. 1: 5000 topographic map digital data files (e.g.CD-ROM)
- 3. DM data file operating manual
- 4. Weekly progress reports
- 5. Other data

2 sets 2 sets 2 sets 1 set per week 1 set

## Annex III

Item No.	Descriptions	Unit	Volume	Unit Price (US\$)	Amount (US\$)
1	Preparations and delivery	L.S.	1	5,000	5,000.00
2	Digital plotting	k m²	103.49	444.50	46,000.00
-3	Digital compilation	k m²	103.49	62.80	6,500.00
4	18% VAT				9,540.00
Total					US\$ 62,540.00

## BILL OF QUANTITIES

## SPECIFICATION

## FOR

# THE SURVEY TRAFFIC CONDITIONS

Annex II

## **SPECIFICATION**

#### FOR

## THE SURVEY ON TRAFFIC CONDITIONS

#### ON

## THE STUDY

#### FOR

## THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI

#### IN

## THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

#### Chapter 1 General

#### Section 1 Background

The Scope of Work on the Study for the Establishment of the Spatial Data Framework for the City of Nairobi in the Republic of Kenya (hereinafter referred to as "the Study") was agreed upon among the Ministry of Lands and Settlement, the Nairobi City Council and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) on September 12, 2002.

JICA has decided to carry out a survey on traffic conditions during the Study, and assigned the work to the JICA Study Team. The Contractor under the supervision of the JICA Study Team shall carry out the survey on traffic conditions in the Republic of Kenya.

#### Section 2 Specification

The survey on traffic conditions shall be conducted in accordance with the Detailed Specification attached hereto.

#### Section 3 Scope of Works

The survey on traffic conditions shall cover the central part of the City of Nairobi in the Republic of Kenya, equivalent to  $15.00 \text{ km}^2$  (see attached Figure 1).

#### Section 4 Unit of Measurement

The metric system shall be used.

#### Section 5 Language and Documentation

As a rule, the language and documentation to be used for the execution of traffic surveillance shall be English.

#### Chapter 2 Detailed Specification

#### Section 1 Execution of the Work

All the works shall be executed in accordance with this specification, and the instructions and requirements of the Supervisor of the JICA Study Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Supervisor").

#### Section 2 Background, Objective and Scope

### Article 1 The background of the survey on traffic conditions

Traffic congestion in the central part of Nairobi, particularly in the morning and evening, has become a serious problem.

The traffic load, including through traffic, concentrates in the center of the city and at this stage, there are no bypasses to divert traffic.

Moreover, the intersections are of rotary type and it is supposed that the operation/management capacity of intersections will decrease due to a decline in road manners and an increase in rule violations. This is thought to be the main obstacle to traffic and one of the causes of congestion.

## Article 2 The objective of the survey on traffic conditions

In order to improve the road traffic problems as described above, it is necessary to understand road traffic conditions, which are the basic information for implementing effective improvement measures, and to identify the sources of congestion, which are the targets of traffic improvement.

Therefore, this survey aims to gain an understanding of the current traffic conditions in Nairobi City as well as the causes of traffic congestion in order to obtain basic data toformulate improvement plans for traffic congestion in the future.

The specific objectives of the survey are as follows:

a. Survey of traffic movement

Objective: To gain an understanding of the number of vehicles that flow through the city center.

Method: Study the traffic volume by vehicle-type on the main roadways in the city.

b. Survey of traffic/congestion at intersections

Objective: To gain an understanding of congestion in the city center and the causes.

Method: Study the traffic volume by turning movement and monitor the congestion situation at the intersections of main roadways in the city.

#### Article 3 \_\_\_\_\_ The scope of the survey on traffic conditions

The survey on traffic conditions shall be conducted in the central part of Nairobi  $(15 \text{ km}^2)$ . The area for the study is as shown in Figure 1. (See attached Figure 1)

#### Section 3 Survey Items

#### Article 4 Survey item

The survey on traffic conditions shall be carried out based on the following survey items.

- 1. Survey of traffic movement
  - a. Study of traffic volume by vehicle-type (by direction/vehicle-type)
- 2. Survey of traffic/congestion at intersections
  - a. Study of traffic volume by turning movement
  - b. Monitoring of congestion situation (length of back-up/delay time)

Article 5 Number of surveys and time period

The survey shall be conducted for a period of 12 continuous hours on a weekday. The number of surveys shall be three.

(Survey conditions)

The survey shall be conducted on a sunny day.

The start time of the survey will be discussed separately.

#### Section 4 Survey Method

Article 6 Survey of traffic movement

1. Survey of traffic volume by vehicle-type

- a. Summary: The survey shall be conducted for a 12-hour period during the day on a weekday. The automobile traffic volume at the survey point shall be measured by vehicle-type, direction and time. The total number of cars shall be calculated on an hourly basis.
- b. Method: Monitors shall be stationed at the specified points and tally the number of passing cars by vehicle-type using a counter.
- c. Time period: The survey shall be conducted for a period of 12-hours during the day on a weekday. Details shall be discussed separately.
- d. Counting interval: The traffic volume by vehicle-type shall be calculated every hour. (The cumulative traffic volume shall be recorded)

e. Classification of direction: On roads, traffic shall be classified into inbound and outbound; at intersections, traffic shall be classified into approaching and departing from the intersection.

f. Vehicle classification: Vehicles shall be classified into the following four groups:

-Small: Sedan, 4WD, Pickup

•Bus

•Lorry

•Matatu

## Article 7 Survey of traffic/congestion at intersections

1. Survey of traffic volume by turning movement

a. Summary: The survey shall be conducted for a 12-hour period during the day on a weekday. The automobile traffic volume at intersections shall be calculated by turning movement (straight, right turn, left turn), vehicle-type and time. The volume shall be calculated on an hourly basis.

b. Method: Monitors shall be stationed at the specified points and tally the number of vehicles by turning movement, vehicle-type, and time using a counter.

c. Time period: The survey shall be conducted for a period of 12 hours during the day on a weekday. Details shall be discussed separately.

e. Counting interval: The traffic volume by turning movement (straight, right turn, left turn) and vehicle-type shall be calculated every hour.

f. Classification of turning movement: "Turning movement" shall be straight, right turn and left turn.

g. Vehicle classification: Vehicles shall be classified into the following four groups:

Small: Sedan, 4WD, Pickup

- •Bus
- Lorry

#### Matatu

2. Monitoring of congestion situation (length of back-up, delay time)

a. Summary: The survey shall be conducted for a period of 12-hours during the day on a weekday, and the length of the back-up and delay time of traffic approaching the intersection shall be monitored. Measurements shall be made every hour on the map.

b. Method: The following surveys shall be conducted at the specified points,

•For the survey on the length of back-up, the distance from the stop line at the intersection to the end of the backup shall be measured to the nearest 10m every hour.

- •As for the survey on the amount of delay, the time a vehicle arrives at the end of the backup and the time the same car reaches the stop line at the intersection shall be recorded every hour. The vehicle-type shall also be recorded. This shall be conducted on five vehicles every hour.
- c. Time period: The survey shall be conducted for a period of 12-hours during the day on a weekday.
- d. Survey points: The survey shall be conducted at the specified intersections where the traffic is approaching.

## Section 5 Survey Preparation and Enforcement

#### Article 8 Survey Preparation

Prior to conducting the survey, the intersections to be monitored shall be studied and the locations of where monitors will be stationed shall be confirmed on site in consideration of safety.

#### Article 9 Survey Enforcement

Chairs shall be placed at the survey points along the sidewalk and the survey shall be carried out.

The chairs shall be placed in a safe position which will not obstruct pedestrian or bicycle movement.

#### Article 10 Contact system

The office representative and field representative shall be established.

#### Section 6 Arrangement of survey results

Article 11 Results of the survey on traffic volume by vehicle-type

The survey results shall be arranged as follows:

• Specify the location of the survey point.

- Specify the date of the survey and weather on that day.
- Specify the name of the monitors.
- Specify the cumulative number of passing vehicles by direction, vehicle-type, and time.

## Article 12 Results of the survey on traffic/congestion at intersections

1. Results of survey on traffic volume by turning movement

The survey results shall be arranged as follows:

•Specify the location of the survey point.

• Specify the date of the survey and the weather on that day.

•Specify the name of the monitors.

- Specify the cumulative number of vehicles by turning movement (straight, right turn, left turn), vehicle-type, and time.
- 2. Results of monitoring on the congestion situation (length of the backup, amount of delay) The survey results shall be arranged as follows:
  - Specify the location of the survey point.
  - Specify the date of the survey and weather on that day.
  - Specify the name of the monitors.
  - Specify the length of backup every hour on a map.
  - Specify the average delay every hour (average the delay time of five vehicles and round to the minute).

## Chapter 3 Work Schedule

The survey on traffic conditions shall be completed by February 4, 2004.

### Chapter 4 Deliverables

The Contractor shall deliver the following final results and products to the JICA Study Team.

## The survey on traffic conditions

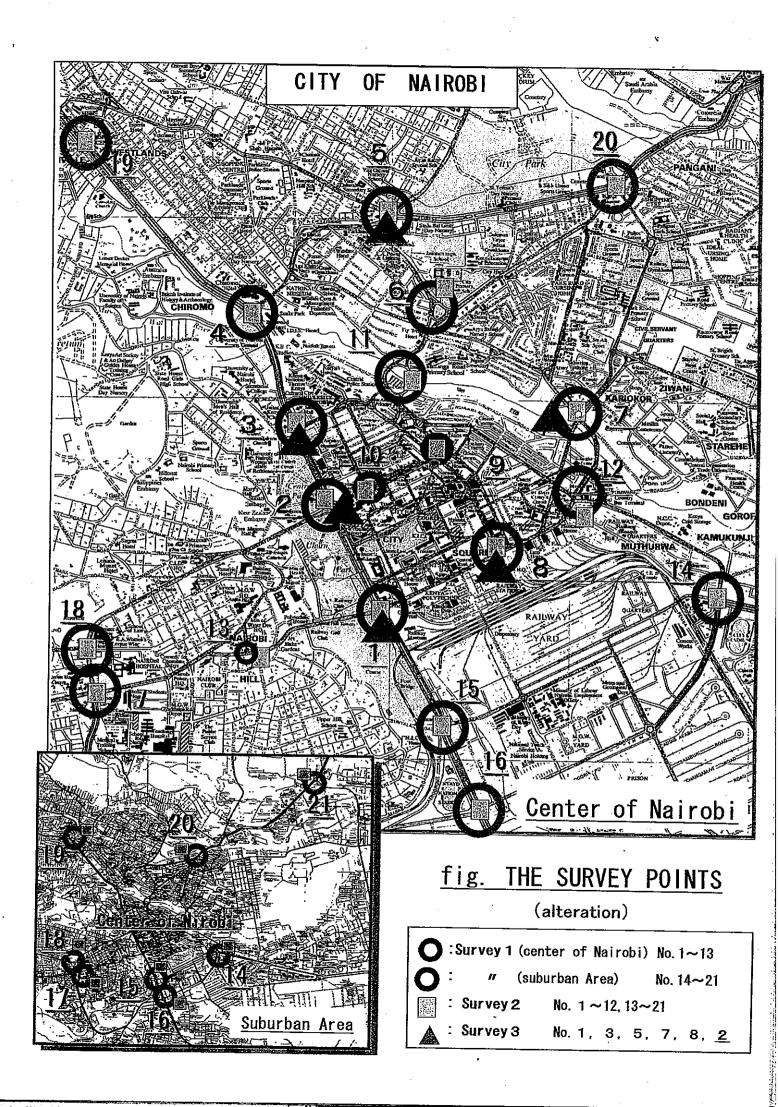
1.	Survey sheets of	study of traffic	volume by vehicle	e-type (by	direction/vehicle)	1 set
----	------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	-------

1 set

1 set

2.	Surve	y shee	ets	of stu	ıdy c	of tra	iffic v	volume by turning movement	1 set
<b>`</b>	~	-		~	-			• •	1 500

- 3. Survey sheets of monitoring of congestion situation
- 4. Other data



# SPECIFICATION FOR THE VERIFICATION STUDY OF WATER SUPPLY AND SEWAGE

Annex II

#### **SPECIFICATION**

#### FOR

## THE VERIFICATION STUDY OF WATER SUPPLY AND SEWAGE FACILITIES

#### ON

#### THE STUDY

#### FOR

## THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI

IN

THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

#### Chapter 1 General

#### Section 1 Background

The Scope of Work on the Study for the Establishment of the Spatial Data Framework for the City of Nairobi in the Republic of Kenya (hereinafter referred to as "the Study") was agreed upon among the Ministry of Lands and Settlement, the Nairobi City Council and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) on September 12, 2002.

JICA has decided to carry out a verification study of water supply and sewage facilities during the Study, and assigned the work to the JICA Study Team. The Contractor under the supervision of the JICA Study Team shall carry out the verification study of water supply and sewage facilities in the Republic of Kenya.

#### Section 2 Specification

The verification study of water supply and sewage facilities shall be conducted in accordance with the Detailed Specification attached hereto.

#### Section 3 Scope of Works

The verification study of water supply and sewage facilities shall cover the central part of the City of Nairobi in the Republic of Kenya, equivalent to  $15.00 \text{ km}^2$  (see attached Figure 1).

#### Section 4 Unit of Measurement

The metric system shall be used.

#### Section 5 Language and Documentation

As a rule, the language and documentation to be used for the execution of the verification study of water supply and sewage facilities shall be English.

#### Chapter 2 **Detailed Specification**

#### Section 1 Execution of the Work

All the works shall be executed in accordance with this specification, and the instructions and requirements of the Supervisor of the JICA Study Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Supervisor").

#### Section 2 Background, Objective and Scope

#### Article 1 Background

As a result of discussions with the counterpart agency (NCC), it was decided that a GIS model system to support the management of water supply and sewerage facilities was to be constructed as one of the GIS model systems. For the model system, it is important to obtain the information (positional information and attribute information) on all water supply and sewerage facilities and to verify its reliability. Therefore, of that information, the positional information of the most important facilities that can be checked above ground (manholes, valves) shall be verified in the field.

#### Article 2 Objective of study

This study aims to verify the location of existing water supply and sewage facilities such as manholes and valves based on the management maps compiled on the digital topographic map (scale: 1/2,500) from the existing data on the water supply and sewage systems. The results are to be used in the GIS model system to support water supply and sewage management in Nairobi.

#### Article 3 Scope of study

The study shall be conducted on the existing water supply and sewage facilities located in the central part of Nairobi  $(15 \text{ km}^2)$ .

The management maps for the study are as shown in the attached Figure 1.

#### Section 3 Verification Study

The verification study of water supply and sewage facilities shall be carried out as follows:

#### Article 4 Material provided

The following 1: 2500-scale maps will be provided by the JICA Study Team: 1. Management maps for water supply facilities:

5 sheets

2. Copies of the above management maps:	5 sheets
3. Management maps for sewage facilities:	5 sheets
4. Copies of the above management maps:	5 sheets

#### Article 5 Equipment to be used in the study

All the equipment to be used in the study will be prepared by the Contractor.

#### Article 6 Study method

The location of existing facilities on each management map shall be verified in the field according to the method below:

1. Facilities that can be measured

- A) The center of the existing facilities shall be measured by the offset survey from objects (fences, walls, houses and etc.) on the base map.
- B) As a rule, in measuring the location based on the offset survey, the horizontal distance shall be measured from objects in three directions.
- C) The measurement unit of distance shall be in centimeters.
- D) The type of the laid existing facility shall be verified, if possible.

Based on the management maps for the water supply and sewage facilities, the existing facilities can be classified into the following groups.

[Water supply]

a. Fire Hydrant

b. Sluice Valve

c. Pressure Reducing Valve

- d. Sluice Valve Closed
- e. Meter/Dall Tube

[Sewerage]

a. Manhole

b. Storm drain

2. Items that cannot be measured

The reason why a facility cannot be measured must be indicated on the base map (i.e. facility exists on grounds where entry is not permitted, etc.)

The reason must also be successively reported to the Supervisor in charge.

- 3. The underground, lost or unaccounted facilities due to topographical change shall be successively reported to the Supervisor in charge.
- 4. Inspection and arrangement method

The inspection and arrangement method shall be as directed by the Supervisor.

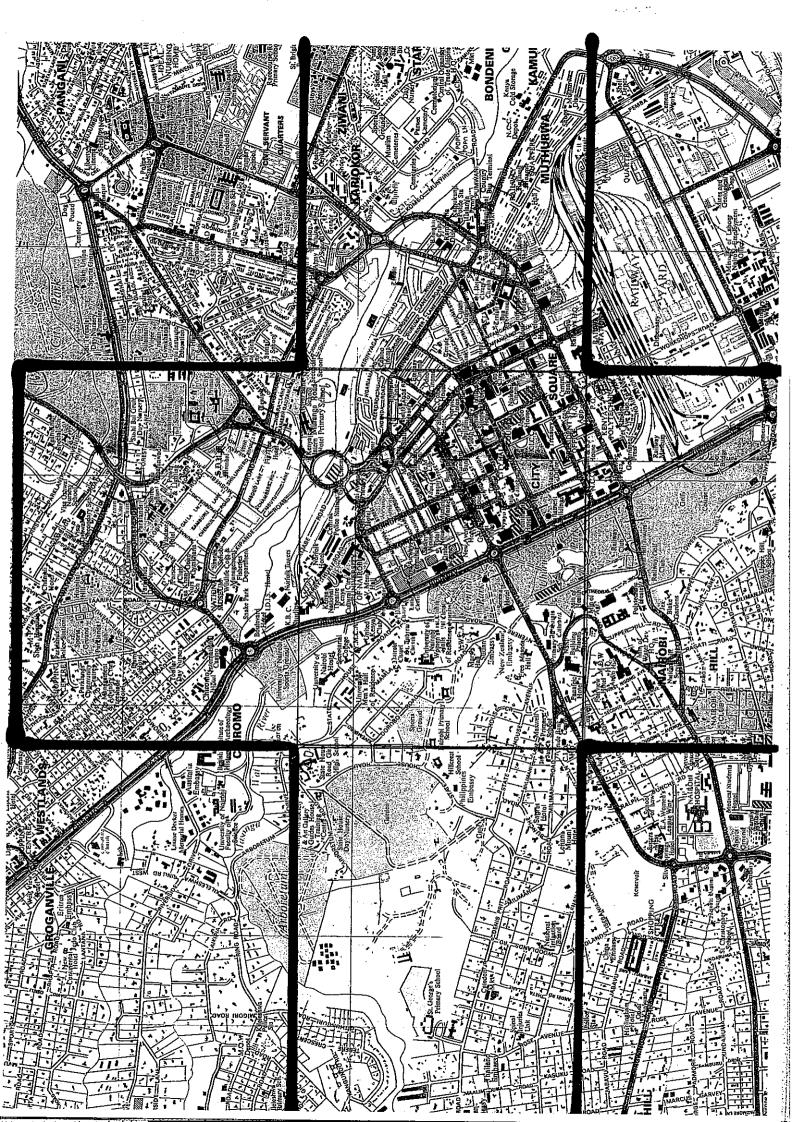
### Chapter 3 Work Schedule

The verification study of water supply and sewage facilities shall be completed by February 10, 2004.

## Chapter 4 Final Results and Products to be Delivered

The Contractor shall deliver the following final results and products to the JICA Study Team.

1. Verified management maps:	1 set
2. Arranged management maps for water supply facilities:	1 set
3. Arranged management maps for sewage facilities:	1 set



# ATTACHED DOCUMENT 1

Tutury 6, 2000         Normetter Interneting         Pain Rights         Luption         Development Control         AD           Funder         Rose K, Muema         City Planning         Development Control         AD           Funder         House         City Planning         Development Control         AD           Funder         House         City Planning         Land Valuations, artifing         AD           Funder         Development         Land Valuations, artifing         Land Valuations, artifing         AD           Obb         Displanning         Ever Sewelopment, Land Valuation, & ratifing         Land Valuation, & ratifing         AD           Obb         Displanning         Land Valuation, & ratifing         Land Valuation, & ratifing         Land Valuation, & ratifing           Obb         Displanning         Land Valuation, & ratifing         Land Valuation, & ratifing         Land Valuation, & ratifing           Obb         Displanning         Land Valuation, & ratifing         Land Valuation, & ratifing         Land Valuation, & ratifing           Obb         Displanning         Land Valuation, & ratifing         Land Valuation, & ratifing         Land Valuation, & ratifing         Land Valuation, & ratifing           Obb         Displanning         Componterinterview         Maturolity         Compontervi	Date	Maating	1 Name	4-				
Not commute means         Can Attimute         Curry Faitming         Development Control         AD           Not Keguenge         Sty Planning         Land Valuation & rating         AD           Jub Kaguenge         Sty Planning         Land Valuation & rating         AD           Jub Kamutu         Division Division         Covids         Land Valuation & rating         AD           Day Kamutu         Division         Covids         Ever & Soverage         Land Valuation & rating         AD           Day Gachocho         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         Land Valuation & rating         An           City Planning         Day Gachocho         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         An           Valuation interview         Day         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         An           Valuation interview         Day         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         An           Software         Day         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         An           Feasion         Division         Division         Division         Division         Division           Software         Day         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         Land Valuation         Land Valuation <tr< th=""><th>Fahrian, 5 2002</th><th>NCC committee montine</th><th>iom vikinda</th><th>UC</th><th>iulvision</th><th>ititle</th><th>i Contact Info</th><th></th></tr<>	Fahrian, 5 2002	NCC committee montine	iom vikinda	UC	iulvision	ititle	i Contact Info	
Rose K. Muema         City Planning         Development Control         AD           Image: City Planning         Tomm Clenk         Land Valuation & rating         AD           Image: City Planning         Tomm Clenk         Land Valuation & rating         AD           Image: City Planning         Tomm Clenk         Land Valuation & rating         AD           Opening         Markuru         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         AD           Valuation interview         Eng. S.K. Mburu         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         AD           Valuation interview         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         AD           Valuation interview         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         AD           Valuation interview         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         Bn           Valuation interview         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         Bn           Valuation interview         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         Bn           Valuation interview         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         Bn           Valuation interview         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         Bn           Valuation interview         City Planning         L	1 ani nai y v, 2000					<u>_</u>		<b>INCC technical team</b>
Job Kaguongo         City Planning         Land Sutrey           Millio Magen         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating           Philio Magen         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating           Decilia Namani         West & Soweriges         Land Valuation & rating           D.M. Kimani         West & Soweriges         Land Valuation & rating           D.M. Kimani         West & Soweriges         Land Valuation & rating           D.M. Kimani         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating           Mary Gachooho         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating           D.J. Kimani         D.M. City Planning         Land Valuation & rating           D.M. Posto         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating           D.M. Posto         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating           D.M. Posto         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating           Patrick T. Odongo         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating           Sofk meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Land Valuation & rating           Sofk meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Land Valuation & rating           F.M. Marzila         Town clerk         Macuto & clerk Alwori         Survey			Rose K. Muema	City Planning	Development Control	AD	10722-774346 trkmuema@vahoo.com	NCC technical team
Mikungi im Bulikunga Dmunga Caelia Wamuthu Daving Bevelopment         Land Valuation & rating Land Valuation & rating Land Valuation & rating Daving Development         Land Valuation & rating Land Valuation & rating           Caelia Wamuthu Daving Interview         Caelia Wamuthu Daving District         Caelia Wamuthu Daving District         Hand Valuation & rating           Caelia Wamuthu         Caelia Wamuthu         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         District           Daving District         District         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         District           Valuation interview         Date         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         District           Valuation interview         Date         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         District           Valuation interview         Mikungi im         Town olerk         Land Valuation & rating         District           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Land Valuation & rating         Districtor           SOK meeting         P.M. Margela         Computer Assisted Mapping         Land Valuation & rating         Districtor           SOK meeting         P.M. Margela         Computer Assisted Mapping         Land Valuation         Land Surveyor           F.K.N Messela         Computer Assisted Mapping         Land Valuation		-	Job Kaguongo	City Planning	Land Survey		ikaguongo@yahoo.com	INCC technical team
Printing			Mukungi l'm	Town clerk	Land Valuation & rating			NCC technical team
Image:         Centing         Decisits         Manutitu         Housing Devolopment           Juff Karmein         Juff Karmein         City Engineer         Mary Gaschocho         City Engineer           Amy Gaschocho         City Planning         Land Survey         DD           Dispeto         City Planning         Land Survey         DD           Valuation interview         Dysto         City Planning         Land Survey         DD           Valuation interview         Philip Magage Oriunda         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating         Band Surveyor           Valuation interview         Philip Magage Oriunda         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating         Band Surveyor           SOK meeting         P. M. Meragin         Computer Assisted Mapping         Land Valuation & rating         Band Surveyor           SOK meeting         P. M. Meragin         Computer Assisted Mapping         SupT         SupT         SupT           SOK meeting         P. M. Meragin         Computer Assisted Mapping         SupT         SupT         SupT           SOK meeting         P. M. Meragin         Computer Assisted Mapping         SupT         SupT         SupT         SupT         SupT           SOK meeting         P. M. Meragin         Computer Assisted Mapping <td></td> <td></td> <td>Philip Magaga Omunga</td> <td>ITown clerk</td> <td>Land Valuation &amp; rating</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>NCC technical team</td>			Philip Magaga Omunga	ITown clerk	Land Valuation & rating			NCC technical team
J.M. Karmeri Eng. S.K. Miburu         Water & Sowenge           Eng. S.K. Miburu         City Engineer           Eng. S.K. Miburu         City Planning           Mary Gachocho         City Planning           Diversion         Dyrato           City Planning interview         Dyrato           Diversion         City Planning           Diversion         Dyrato           Diversion         City Planning           Diversion         Dyrato           Diversion         City Planning           Diversion         Dyrato           Diversion         Diversion           Diversion         Diversion           Diversion         Diversion           Soft         Domuter Assisted Mapping           Softward         Domuter Assisted Mapping           Softward         Domuter Assisted Mapping           Softward         Domuter Assisted Mapping           F.M. Menge         Computer Assisted Mapping           F.M. Marker         Domuter Assisted Mapping           F.M. Menge         Assisted Mapping           F.M. Marker         Domuter Assisted Mapping           F.M. Menge         Computer Assisted Mapping           F.M. Menge         Domuter Assisted Mapping			Cecilia Wamutitu	Housing Development	••••			NCC technical team
Eng. S.K. Mburu     City Engineer       Mary Gachocho     City Planning       Dive Planning interview     Oyato       Dive Planning interview     Oyato       Dive Planning interview     Dyato       Dive Planning interview     Dyato       Dive Planning     Eand Survey       Matuation interview     Mukungi Im       Valuation interview     Mukungi Im       Valuation interview     Philib Magage Omunda       Town clerk     Land Valuation & rating       FKN Masku     Computer Assisted Mapping       SOK meeting     P.M. GOTA       Computer Assisted Mapping     Iand Surveyor       FKN Masku     Geodetic       J. Manzala     Computer Assisted Mapping       F.K. Masku     Geodetic       Mapping     AgAg       Counce     City Planning       F.K. Musku     Geodetic       J. Marsala     Computer Assisted Mapping       Di Marsala     Maping       Di Marsala     Computer A			J.M. Kamwai	Water & Sewerage			0722-516025	NCC technical team
Mary Gachocho         City Planning         Land Survey         Manager           City Planning interview         Oyato         City Planning         Land Survey         DD           Valuation interview         Oyato         City Planning         Land Survey         DD           Valuation interview         Dyato         City Planning         Land Survey         DD           Valuation interview         Mukungi I'm         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating         DD           Valuation interview         Mukungi I'm         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating         DD           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Land Valuation & rating         Iand Surveyor           SOK meeting         P.M. Menge         Oomputer Assisted Mapping         Survey tech         Survey tech           J. Manzala         OAMP         Ag.Ag         Survey tech         Survey tech           R.M. Munge         Co.GAYA         CAMP         Ag.Ag         Survey tech           R.M. Mannge         Geodetic         Survey         Co         Co           D.W. Mannge         Co.GAYA         CAMP         Ag.Ag         Land Valuation           D.M. Manneeting         J.M. ILARWICI         Social Services&Housing         Lar	-		Eng. S.K. Mburu	City Engineer			224281 ext2331 mbiirusk@wananchi.com	NCC technical team
City Planning interview         Oyeto         City Planning         Land Survey         manager           Valuation interview         Patrick T. Odengo         City Planning         Land Valuation         DD           Valuation interview         Mukurugi (m         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating         DD           Valuation interview         Mukurugi (m         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating         Handelee           Stork meeting         PMikurugi (m         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating         Handelee           Stork meeting         PMikurugi (m         Computer Assisted Mapting         Land Valuation & rating         Handelee           Stork meeting         PM GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapting         Land Valuation & rating         Land Survey           Stork         PM Got         Computer Assisted Mapting         Land Valuation & rating         Land Survey           Stork         PM Got         Computer Assisted Mapting         SupPT         Survey tech           John         John         Computer Assisted Mapting         SupPT         Survey tech           Assisted         Assisted Mapping         Computer Assisted Mapting         SupPT         Survey tech           John         Marge         Compter         Assisted Mapting <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Mary Gachocho</td><td>City Planning</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>NCC technical team</td></t<>			Mary Gachocho	City Planning				NCC technical team
City Planning Interview         Ovato         City Planning         Land Survey         Manager           Valuation Interview         Patrick T. Odongo         City Planning         Land Valuation & rating         DD           Valuation Interview         Mukungi I'm         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating         DD           Valuation Interview         Philip Magaga Ofmunda         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating         Iand Valuation & rating           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         SUPT         Iand Surveyor           SOK meeting         P.M. MBRGUUT         Assisted Mapping         SuPT         Iand Surveyor           John         Uniterview         Mukungi         Geodetic         SuPT         Iand Surveyor           SOK meeting         P.M. MBRGUUT         Assisted Mapping         AgAg         Iand Valuation & rating           Soft         CAMP         Computer Assisted Mapping         AgAg         Iand Surveyor           R.M. MBRGUUT         Ata         Computer Assisted Mapping         SupT         Iand Surveyor           Dimeterview         AdA         CAMP         Computer Assisted Mapping         SupT         SupT           F.M. Manueger         AdA         AdA         AdA         AdA								
Maturation         Iterrick T. Odongo         City Planning         ID           Valuation interview         Mukungi I'm         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating         DD           Valuation interview         Mukungi I'm         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating         Ind           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Land Valuation & rating         Ind           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Land Valuation & rating         Ind           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Land Surveyor         Ind           SOK meeting         P.M. Mange         Caddetic         SUPT         Survey tech           I.M. Mange         OAMP         AgAg         AgAg         Datographer           R.M. Mange         Geodetic         AgAg         Principal Phot           D.N. Mwangi         Geodetic         Social Sarvices&Housing         C           D.M. Manneting         J.M. LARMICI         Social Sarvices&Housing         AD           NCC meeting         J.M. LARMICI         Social Sarvices&Housing         C         C           D.W. Mwangi         Geodetic         Social Sarvices&Housing         AD         AD		City Planning interview	Ovato	City Planning	Land Survey	manager	0722-331095	
Valuation interview         Mukungi Im         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating           Philib Magaga Omunda         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating         land Valuation & rating           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         land Valuation & rating         land Surveyor           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         land Valuation & rating         land Surveyor           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         survey tech         land Surveyor           F.K.N Masaku         Geodetic         SUPT         SupT         survey tech           F.K.M MERUGU?         Ates         Ag.Ag         land Surveyor         cartographer           F.K.M Masaku         CamP         SuPT         survey         cartographer           F.K.M MeruGU?         Ates         Ag.Ag         land Surveyor         cartographer           F.M. MeruGU?         Ates         Ag.Ag         land Surveyor         cartographer           F.G.G.AYA         Cartographer         CoMP         Ag.Ag         land Surveyor           P.G.MUIN         CoMP         Geodetic         Ag.Ag         land Surveyor         land Surveyor           NCO meeting         U.N. ILARNICH			Patrick T. Odongo	City Planning		DD		
Wallaction interview         Mukung I/m         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating           Row clerk         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Land Valuation & rating           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Janveyror           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Janveyror           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Janveyror           SOK meeting         J. Nanzala         Computer Assisted Mapping         Janveyror           J. Nanzala         Computer Assisted Mapping         SUPT         Janveyrech           F.M. Menge         Computer Assisted Mapping         Supr         Janveyrech           F.M. Menge         Computer Assisted Mapping         Supr         Janveyrech           F.M. Mange         Computer Assisted Mapping         AgAg         Supreyrech           R.M. Muurit         Atex         AgAg         AgAg         Anorographer           D.M. Muurit         Atex         AgAg         Anorographer         Contographer           D.M. Muurit         Supr         AgAg         Anorographer         Anorographer           D.M. Muurit         Social Services&Housing         Ano         Ano         Ano								
Philip Magaga Omunda         Town clerk         Land Valuation & rating           SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Iand Surveyor           SOK meeting         F.M. Masaku         Geodetic         SUPT         Iand Surveyor           J. KN Masaku         Geodetic         SUPT         survey tech           J. KN Masaku         Geodetic         SUPT         survey tech           J. KN Masaku         Geodetic         AgAG         cartographer           F.M. Menge         CAMP         AgAG         cartographer           F.M. Menge         CAMP         AgAG         cartographer           D. Niun         CAMP         AgAG         principal Phott           D. Niun         Geodetic         AgAG         principal Phott           D. Niun         Geodetic         AgAG         principal Phott           D.N. Mangi         Geodetic         Social Services&Housing         principal Phott           D.N. Mangi         Geodetic         Social Services&Housing         principal Phott           D.N. Margaret Thiongo         Education         AD         AC           Moreeting         J.M. Kilorzo         MOH         AC         AC           J.M. Kilorzo         MOH		Valuation interview	i Mukungi I'm	Town clerk	Land Valuation & rating			NCC technical team
SOK meeting         P.M. GOTA         Computer Assisted Mapping         Iand Surveyor           EX.N Masaku         Geodetic         SUPT         Iand Surveyor           J. Manzala         Geodetic         SUPT         survey tech           J. Manzala         Geodetic         SUPT         survey tech           J. Manzala         Geodetic         SUPT         survey tech           J. Manzala         CAMP         Ates         Ates         Ates           F.M. Marge         Ates         Ates         Ates         Ates           P.Gitimu         Mapping         Ates         Ates         Ates           D.N. ILARNICI         Ates         Ates         Ates         Ates           D.W. Mwangi         Geodetic         Ates         Ates         Ates           NCC meeting         J.M. Ritionzo         Geodetic         C         C           Margaret Thiongo         EuclessHousing         Ates         AC         Ato           MCC meeting         J.M. Kitonzo         MOH         AC         C         C           MCC meeting         U.M. ILARNICI         Social SarvicessHousing         C         C         C           MCC meeting         U.M. Muraya         City Tre	-	-	<u>i Philip Magaga Omunda</u>	Town clerk	Land Valuation & rating			INCC technical team
SOK meeting     P.M. GOTA     Computer Assisted Mapping     Jand Surveyr       F.K.N Masaku     Geodetic     SUPT     Jand Surveyr tech       U. Nanzala     U. Nanzala     Geodetic     SUPT     Janveyr tech       E.M. Menge     CAMP     CAMP     Camp     Janveyr tech       F.M. Menge     Camp     Camp     Surveyr tech     Janveyr tech       R.M. Menuge     Camp     Ag.Ag     Periodial Photo       D.N. Mangi     Geodetic     Ag.Ag     Principal Photo       D.M. Mangi     Geodetic     Ag.Ag     Ag       NCC meeting     J.N. LARMICI     Social Services&Housing     A       NCC meeting     J.M. Klonczo     MOH     AC       Margaret Thiongo     Education     Ac       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's     Rates       Milson     Onhis     City Tresurer's     Rates       Milson     Onhis     Cit								
F.K.N. Masaku     Geodetic     SUPT     Exurvey tech       J. Nanzala     CAMP     CAMP     Survey tech       F.M. MENGGU?     Ates     Ates     Landard       R.M. MENGGU?     Ates     Ates     Landard       D.M. Manupa     CAMP     Ates     Ates       E.O. GAYA     CAMP     Ates     Ates       D.M. Manupa     Geodetic     Ates     Principal Photo       D.M. Manupa     Geodetic     Ates     Principal Photo       U.K. Routich     Geodetic     Ates     Acto       D.M. Manupa     Geodetic     CAMP     Acto       U.K. Routich     Geodetic     Ato     Acto       U.K. Routich     Geodetic     Ato     Acto       U.K. Routich     MOH     Moto     Acto       U.M. Kilonzo     MOH     Moto     Acto       U.M. Kilonzo     MOH     Moto     Acto       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's     Rates       NCC meeting     Milson K. Atavayngi     City Tresurer's     Rates       Milson K. Mantitin	February 6, 2003		P.M. GOTA			land Surveyor		
J. Nanzala     CAMP     Image     survey tech       F.M. Menge     E.M. Menge     isurvey tech       R.M. MERUGU?     AgAS     isurvey tech       R.M. Meruge     E.O. GAVA     CAMP     isurvey tech       R.M. Meruga     E.O. GAVA     CAMP     isurvey tech       D. Njuin     E.O. GAVA     CAMP     isurvey tech       D. Njuin     E.O. GAVA     CAMP     isurvey tech       D.N. Mwangi     Geodetic     isurvey     isurvey tech       D.N. Mavulya     Geodetic     isurvey     isurvey       U.M. Kavulya     Geodetic     isurvey     isurvey       U.M. Kilonzo     J.M. Kilonzo     J.M. Kilonzo     isurvey       NCC meeting     J.M. Kilonzo     MOH     isurvey       NCC meeting     J.M. Kilonzo     MOH     isurvey       NCC meeting     J.M. Kilonzo     MOH     isurvey       NCC meeting     J.M. Kilonzo     Geodetic     isurvey       NCC meeting     J.M. Kilonzo     Geodetic     isurvey       Margaret Thiongo     Education     AD       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's       Milson K. Marktim     Environment's     Rates       Milson K. Marktim     Cith Vironment's       Milson K. Marktim			j F.K.N Masaku		SUPT			
F.M. Merge     F.M. Merge     Ates     Ates     Ag.Ag     cartographer       R.M. MERUGU?     Ates     Ag.Ag     Ag.Ag     cartographer       E.G. GAY     CAMP     Mapping     Ag.Ag     Principal Photo       D. Njuin     D. Njuin     CAMP     Page     Principal Photo       D. Njuin     D. Njuin     Geodetic     Principal Photo     Principal Photo       NCC meeting     J.M. ILARMICI     Social Services&Housing     Principal Photo       NCC meeting     J.M. Kilonzo     MOH     AC       NCC meeting     J.M. Kilonzo     MOH     AC       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's     Rates       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's     Rates       Milson K. Martim     Environment*     Rates     AC		-	J. Nanzala	CAMP		isurvev tech		
R.M. MERUGU7     Ates     Ag Ag       P. Gittimu     P. Gittimu     Ag Ag       E.O. GAYA     CAMP     Ag Ag       D.E.O. GAYA     CAMP     Ag Ag       D.E.O. GAYA     CAMP     Principal Phote       D.N. Maangi     Geodetic     Principal Phote       D.W. Mwangi     Geodetic     Principal Phote       D.M. Margaret     MOH     Principal Phote       NCC meeting     J.M. Klionzo     MOH       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's       Milson K. Martium     Environment's     Rates       Orlish     City Tresurer's     Rates			F.M. Menge			Icartographer		-
P. Gittimu     Mapping     Ag Ag       E.O. GAYA     CAMP     Ag Ag       E.O. GAYA     CAMP     Principal Phote       D. Njurin     R.M. Kavulya     Geodetic     Principal Phote       R.M. Kavulya     Geodetic     Principal Phote       D.W. Mwangi     Geodetic     Principal Phote       D.M. Klonzo     J.M. Klonzo     MOH       NCC meeting     J.M. Klonzo     MOH       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's       Milson K. Martim     Environment's     Rates       Ohrisfine O. Caleb     Oth Inscritten     Oth Inscritten			R.M. MERUGU?		Ag.Ag			
E.O. GAYA     CAMP     CAMP     Principal Phote       D. Nluin     D. Nluin     Principal Phote     Principal Phote       D. W. Mwangi     Geodetic     Perincipal Phote       D.W. Mwangi     Geodetic     Principal Phote       D.W. Mwangi     Geodetic     Principal Phote       NCC meeting     J.N. ILARMICI     Social Services&Housing     C       NCC meeting     J.M. Klionzo     MOH     C       NCC meeting     J.M. Klionzo     MOH     AD       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's     Rates       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's     Rates       Milson K. Maritim     Environment.     City Tresurer's     Rates			P.Gitimu		Ag.Ag			
D. Njuin     D. Njuin       R.M. Kavulya     Geodetic       R.M. Kavulya     Geodetic       D.W. Mwangi     Geodetic       D.W. Mwangi     Geodetic       J.K. Rotich     Geodetic       J.N. ILARMICI     Social Services&Housing       NCO meeting     J.N. ILARMICI       Social Services&Housing     C       J.M. Kilonzo     MOH       Margaret Thiongo     Education       NCC meeting     John Muraya       Chris K. Alwayngi     City Tresurer's       Rates     Milson K. Maritim       Ohris K. Maritim     Environment.			IE.O. GAYA					-
R.M. Kavulya     Geodetic     Image       D.W. Mwangi     Geodetic     Image       D.W. Mwangi     Geodetic     Image       J.K. Rotich     Geodetic     Image       J.K. Rotich     Geodetic     Image       NCC meeting     J.N. ILARMICI     Social Services&Housing       NCC meeting     J.M. Kilonzo     MOH       NCC meeting     J.M. Kilonzo     MOH       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's       Rates     Chris K. Alwayngi     City Tresurer's       Milson K. Maritim     Environment     Mates       Othrisfine O. Caleb     City Inspectorate			D. Njuin			Principal Photo	ogrammetrist	
D.W. Mwangi     Geodetic     Image       J.K. Rotich     Geodetic     Image       J.K. Rotich     Geodetic     Image       J.M. Klonzo     J.N. ILARMICI     Social Services&Housing       NCC meeting     J.N. ILARMICI     Social Services&Housing       I.P. OKOTH     MOH     Image       J.M. Kilonzo     MOH     AC       J.M. Kilonzo     MOH     AC       Margaret Thiongo     Education     AD       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's     Rates       Milson K. Maritim     City Tresurer's     Rates       Wilson K. Maritim     Environment     City Inspectorate			R.M. Kavulya	Geodetic				
J.K. Rotich     Geodetic     Image: Construct of the services&Housing     Image: Construct of the services&Housing       NCC meeting     J.N. ILARMICI     Social Services&Housing     C       N.N. Milonzo     MOH     C     C       J.M. Kilonzo     MOH     C     C       J.M. Kilonzo     MOH     C     AC       Margaret Thiongo     Education     AD       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's     Rates       Wilson K. Maritim     Environment     City Inspectorate       Ohrlsfine O. Caleb     City Inspectorate     C			P.W. Mwangi	Geodetic				
NCC meeting J.N. ILARMICI Social Services&Housing Control of Control and Control of City Tresurer's Rates Wilson K. Maritim Environment Control of City Inspectorate			J.K. Rotich	Geodetic			-	
NCC meeting John Muraya City Tresurer's Rates Christian City Inserted Services The Contract on the Contract of City Tresurer's Rates Christine O. Caleb City Inspectorate City Inspectorate		NOO mootiae					-	-
NCC meeting J.M. Kilonzo MOH AC				I SUCIAL SELVICES CHOUSING				
NCC meeting John Muraya City Tresurer's Rates Wilson K. Maritim Environment Chris K. Alwayngi City Tresurer's Rates Ohrlsfine O. Caleb City Inspectorate			I M Kiloure			<u>.</u>	Ext 238/	
Margaret Thiongo     Education     AD       NCC meeting     John Muraya     City Tresurer's     Rates       NCC meeting     Chris K. Alwayngi     City Tresurer's     Rates       Ohrlis K. Alwayngi     City Tresurer's     Rates       Ohrlsfine O. Caleb     City Inspectorate     City Inspectorate				HOM		AC	0722-394676	
NCC meeting John Muraya City Tresurer's Rates Chris K. Alwayngi City Tresurer's Rates Wilson K. Maritim Environment Chrisfine O. Caleb City Inspectorate			Margaret Thiongo	Education		AD	Ext2570 D221166 Hhiongo@hodays co ke	
NCC meeting John Muraya Gity Tresurer's Rates Chris K. Alwayngi City Tresurer's Rates Wilson K. Maritim Environment Chrisfine O. Caleb City Inspectorate							41101180 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
Chris K. Alwayngi City Tresurer's Rates Wilson K. Maritim Environment Chrisfine O. Caleb City Inspectorate	Fehruary 7 2003	NCC meeting	Toba Minatio				0733-883949	
City Tresurer's Rates Environment 6 b City Inspectorate					Rates		0/22-868357 Fv+ 2201/2205	
Environment			Chris K. Alwayngi		Rates		0722-472396	
City Inspectorate			<u>iWilson K. Maritim</u>	iEnvironment .			0721-216440	
		-	i Chrisfine O. Caleb	City Inspectorate			0722-754852	

.

1/4

0+0							
7410			i Jepartment	Division	ititle	Contact Info	
						-	
	NCC City Tresurere/Rates	John Muraya	City Tresurer's	Rates		0733-883949 0722-868357	
			ŀ			Ext 2201/2205	
		UILLS A. Alwayngi	LOTY I RESURE S	Kates		0722-472396	
	NCC Environment	Wilson K Maritim	l Environment	-		0701 - 01 64 40	
					•	0/21-210440	
February 10, 2003	3 NCC Water & Sewerage	J.M. Kamwai	Water & Sewerage	Water			INCC tachnical taam
		L.M. Mushyoka		Water	GM	1210391	
		Lucy Njambi	Water & Sewerage	Sewerage		0722-763221	
				-			
	NCC City Engineer	S.K. Mburu	City Engineer	Deputy City Engineer		224281 ext2331	
						imburusk@wananchi.com	
		A.I. Keno	-	Operations & Services		224281 ext2240	
		F.N. Karanta		Structural		224281 ext2254	
		G.N. Kamau		Operations & Services		224281 ext2285	
		S.G. Mwangi		Engineering survey	•	22481 ext 2576	
		S.M. Muthawa		Roads		ext2153	
		G.M. Waima		I Traffic Engineering		lext2172	
		R.M. Muno		Estates & Development		ext2160	
	NCC City Engineer	S.M. Muthawa		Roads		ext2153	
	_						
February 12, 2003	NCC City Inspectorate	<u>Peter Kyalungu</u>	City Inspectorate	Inspectorate & Prosecution	0	0722-705766	-
		i Christine 0. Caleb	City Inspectorate			0722-754852	NCC technical team
:	NCC MOH	Dr. Njange J.N	Medical Officer of Health		<u> </u>	02-248316 02-210633(FAX)	
	-	IL.P. OKOTH	МОН		<u>0</u>	Ext 2387	
		J.M. Kilonzo	HOM		AC	0722-394676	
February 13, 2003	NCC City Engineer	IG.M. Waima	City Engineer	l I Traffic Engineering		1 0.040170	
		A.T. Keno		i Operations & Services		1974281 AV19940	
		R.M. Muno		Estates & Development			
	NCC SS&H	Kariuki	Social Service & Housing		<u>م</u>	0722-825149	
	NCC Education	J.O. Okumu	Education		D	0722-224996	
		Margaret Thiongo	Education		AD	Ext2570 D221166 thiongo@todavs.co.ke	
February 14, 2003	NCC City Engineer	S.G. Mwangi		Engineering survey		22481 ext 2576	
February 19, 2003	February 19, 2003 SOK & NCC Meeting	P.M. Kibinda	(NCC)City Planning			-	NPD tackaiool tacan
				-			

2/4

Date	Meeting	Name	Denartment	! Division	!+i+la	Contract Info	
-		iC.N. Mbaria	detic & Computer		ISAD		SOK committee momber
					2	-	
February 21, 2003	3 NCC committee meeting	Rose K. Muema	City Planning	Development Control	[AD	10722-774346	NCC technical team
		Job Kaguongo	City Planning	Land Survey		kaguongo@yahoo.com	NCC technical team
		Mary Gachocho	City Planning				NCC technical team
-		Mukungi I'm	Town clerk	Land Valuation & rating			NCC technical team
		Philip Magaga Omunga	Town clerk	Land Valuation & rating			NCC technical team
		J.M. Kamwai	Water & Sewerage			0722-516025	NCC technical team
		lEng. S.K. Mburu	City Engineer			-	NCC technical team
		John Muraya	City Tresurer's	Rates		0733-883949 0722-868357 Ext 2201/2205	
		Chris K. Alwayngi	City Tresurer's	Rates		0722-472396	
February 25, 2003	<b>NCC City Planning</b>	Rose K. Muema	City Planning	Development Control	AD	0722-774346	NCC technical team
		6	City Planning	Forward Planning			
		×.	City Planning	Deputy Director	00		
		Keter K Willy	City Planning		planner	0722-881118 keterw@vahoo.com	
	NCC City Engineer	Eng. S.K. Mburu	City Engineering		DD	224281 ext2331 mburusk@wananchi.com	NCC technical team
	NCC Environment	Wilson K. Maritim	Environment			0721-216440	
	NPC City Increatorate	Chulofino O Calab					
-			i urty inspectorate			10/22-/54852 i	NCC technical team
February 26, 2003 NCC Valuation	NCC Valuation	Mukungi l'm	Town clerk	Land Valuation & rating		pomunga@yahoo.com pomunga@uonbi.ac.ke	NCC technical team
		Philip Magaga Omunga	Town clerk	Land Valuation & rating			NCC technical team
	_						
February 27, 2003	NCC SS&H	Kariuki	Socall Service & Housing		Δ	0722-825149	
February 28, 2003	NCC Education	Margaret Thiongo	Education		AD	Ext2570 D221166  thiongo@todays.co.ke	
-							
	NUCO CITY Engineer	J.K. Mwangi	City Engineer	Traffic Engineering(transportation section)	tion section) i	Indifakamande@yahoo.com	
	NCC Environemnt	W.K. Maritim	Environment			224281 ext2378 maritimwilson@yahoo.co	

3/4

Г	r-	T	Т	Т	Т	T	1	Т	T.	<u>т</u> -	1	г
Contact Info												
ititle	Ext 2387	0722-394676										-
Division	0				-							
Department							•					
Name	HOM	НОМ										
Meeting			6				-		-	••••		
Date												

# ATTACHED DOCUMENT 2

Remarke		A4 0F	A4 2P	A3 1P			Al lshaet			A4 1D	A4 1D	10 1shaat 1:1 500	10 1cheat 1.0 600		Ad 10 mint out (adding) is Final of A	AT 11 PULL OUL (OUBING IN EXCENTIC)	A4 19D	A4 8D	A11D	A4 9D	At 2r print out & Tile	0 1-501964 1.1,230	AV 15/1651 1:1, UUU, UUU	A1 15/1551 1:30,000	AD 164664 1.1 000,000	AU 15/1661 1:00,000	V ZSIIGEL 1.2,000	AI ISNeet 1:2,500	A4 2P	A4 3P	A4 12P	A4 5P	
The source	Control Dir.			Ing, Development Control Div.	NCC, Education	NCC, Environment	erage. Project Implemetation Div	T			NCC, City Engineer. Operation & Services	VOC. City Engineer. Traffic Management & Transnortat	NGC. City Engineer. Traffic Management & Transported An 1shoot 1:1,000	NCO, City Engineer, Structuring		a & Housing			nt ·		alitation				ning Forward Planning		1000			-		NCC, City Planning	
The name of material	Subdivision Comment Sheet	Control				t Summery by UNEP)	oi showing the Clean Water Supply Network			at City Inspectorate	Layout of Traffic Signals and One Way Road.	ns Layout Plan and Interjunction Cab	Central Area Off-Street Car Parks and One Way Traffic Systems	der Performance Record		×	rolement of Facilities	Their Telephone Numbers	s Collection in CBD		Valuation Map	bies Map	obi Area			o Cadastral Map by SOK)		salth Management Board			ror rearzuou - CBU	FIOU MARIOS AND PIOT COVERAGES IN NAIRODI CITY	
Gathering date	5th.Feb	5th,Feb	5th.Feb	6th Eah		/th,reb	10th,Feb	10th,Feb	11thFeb	12th,Feb	13th,Feb	13th,Feb	13th,Feb	13th,Feb	25th,Feb	27th,Feb	28th,Feb	28th,Feb	28th,Feb					þ				3th.Mar				Ţ	
No. Classification	1 Uocument	2 Document	3 Document	4 Booklet	1-1-1-1	D BOOKlet	6 Map	/ Excel file	8 Document	9 Document	10 Map	11 Map	12 Map						Ļ	il file								27 Document					

## **ATTACHED DOCUMENT 3**

FBUCATION

## THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI IN THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Questionnaire on daily work contents and GIS recognition

<Regarding your division's responsibilities>

[1] What is your division's main task? What kind of service / information do you provide?

<maintaste> To provide all children from Our nom tasks</maintaste>		basic Education for lavel. Delivery
For citizens	For other divisions at the City Council	For the government
Office counter work	Provide XX to OO div,	Annual/project reporting
Via TEL/FAX/Internet	Collaborating on projects with other div/dept.	Deliver local information (township level)
		petition
City Education Departure	Liaise with other	Collaborating on projects with government
	depts such as water	
	Plenip + Development	Monsty a Education
	andy Enpireer and	for Ouderly Tupporement
	Vonnent for Selent sent	es. and policy miplementation

[2] Current uses of topographic maps

Current state of establishment / uses of topographic maps & topographic database 6 hr topoquiphic dops hence have no we do not ttern . Potential needs / problems of using topographic maps maps for planning purposes We need to pographic spendly felow waspping. for Current state of exchanging topographic information and maps with other divisions / future interavailability of topographic info & maps be very useful and logistical pre and would. between humanise delay 5 and problems associated with lack of data. [3] Current uses of paper-based information and digital database Current state of establishment / uses of paper based information and digital database Transfiles. We use files. 7 desta, due to retrieval difficulties/storage problem Data all in 6 problem 1) upoate Potential needs / problems of using paper based information and digital database r/ Need Computerise 5 all information क्र sucostta The entire operations. in. Current state of exchanging paper based information and digital database with other divisions / future interavailability Very slow ina courate ----and subject to interference Departu operate ao Should neteroried effection

[4] Regarding cooperation with other departments Your department's role in the Nairobi City Council Esnotin Dept. responsible for  $\dot{\circ}$ Education Services, for children adults. (NEE) by has to lease 8.5 ED. Stren departments Atter - Les Like hate facilités sen bul Other departments' roles in the Nairobi City Council City Engineering Dept. Public Health Dept. City Planning Dept. Housing & Development Water & Sewerage Dept. - Roman of Education City Education Dept. Dept. of Environment City Inspection Dept. Social Service & Housing Dept. City Library Service City Treasure Dept. Your opinion on necessary collaboration with other departments and divisions 1/ Naus City. Conci O's ter Departments should operate whole alu pince non them 5 survive. łά  $\pi_{1}$ other. [5] Key matters and challenges in your dept. / Future plans (incl. organizational computerization plan) Key matters and challenges Educational facilities (Additional Priority Rousia The additional <short term addition much the for furterse faculities to acen 1 chill plan growth <long term> expansion 4 5 Selins 2 5 Future plans Computerization plan 4 Innesister Cooperation with NSDI - Very necess my Key matters and challenges in the City Council / Future plans (incl. computerization plan) [6] Key matters and challenges Mimprovement of Management Systems. Amprovement of Service Delivery. Priority <short term> 1 ~ Sustained gouster and effective <long term> 2 2 5 Future plans Computerization plan V ( nued rate Cooperation with NSDI - vony necessary. and Ersentral.

[7] Understanding and use of GIS Do you use GIS for work now? NO YES QI : Are you interested in using GIS for your work? Q1 : What kind of tasks do you use GIS for? 127 Q2 : Do you have already have any plan to use GIS? Q2 : Do you have any GIS related plans in the near future? YES. Q3 : What kind of GIS database have you established for your work? Q3 : Do you have any specific GIS software you want to use? Not puite familier Q4 : Which GIS software do you use? (type, extensions, # of licenses) Q4: How do you think the outputs of this Study will benefit your work? Q5 : Are there any GIS applications that you may want to try It will the help is unprive efficiency in work outputs. in future? For that, what kind of database do you think necessary? CITY EDUCATION OFFICE P. O. Bex 30288 18 FEB 200 Q6 : Do you have any specific GIS software you want to use? assion kerva Q7 : How do you think the outputs of this Study will benefit your work?

## THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI IN THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA Questionnaire on daily work contents and GIS recognition <Regarding your division's responsibilities> What is your division's main task? What kind of service / information do you provide? [1] Housing South SERVICES <Main task) RENTAL HOUSING, SOCIAL WELFARE & TRADING, SERVICES, For citizens For other divisions at the City Council For the government Office counter work <u>)</u> -Provide XX to OO div. Annual/project reporting Via TEL/FAX/Internet Collaborating on projects with other div/dept. Deliver local information (township level) TELEPHONE petition 1 Collaborating on projects with government [2] Current uses of topographic maps <u>Current state of establishment / uses of topographic maps & topographic database</u> NONE <u> Fötential needs / problems of using topographic maps</u> UES. SITUATION COCATION OF REE SKIRING PHYSICAL ESTABLISHMENT-HOUSES MARILET BOUGHMAN Current state of exchanging topographic information and maps with other divisions / future interavailability of topographic info & maps Nonst [3] Current uses of paper-based information and digital database <u>Current state of establishment / uses of paper-based information and digital database</u> Potential needs / problems of using paper-based information and digital database COMPUTER 1864

Current state of exchanging paper based information and digital database with other divisions / future interavailability

PEJ

	•
[4] Regarding cooperation with other departments	
Your department's role in the Nairobi City Council	CI . Dec C A !
	- merelan mail 1'S
chriged with the Ma	negement of sentel
Housing Maskets	Saling 1 1000
	where True
Other departments' roles in the Nairobi City Council	
City Engineering Dept.	
City Planning Dept.	Public Health Dept.
	Housing & Development
Water & Sewerage Dept.	City Education Dept.
Dept. of Environment	City Inspection Dept.
Social Service & Housing Dept.	City Library Service
City Treasure Dept.	
SEVERAL COLIABORI	HON WIT OTHER DEPTT.
Your opinion on necessary collaboration with other de	nortments and division
SHOULD BE INT	EWGGET).
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

## [5] Key matters and challenges in your dept. / Future plans (incl. organizational computerization plan)

hey matters and challenges		
<short term=""></short>		Priority
		1
<long term=""></long>		3
		2
Future plans		5
Computerization plan		
- Cooperation with NSDI		
	· · · ]	

## [6] Key matters and challenges in the City Council / Future plans (incl. computerization plan)

Key matters and challenges	,		7	<u> </u>
<pre><short term=""></short></pre>			· ·	Priority
				1
<long term=""></long>	:			4
			,	2
Future plans			].	5 ·
Computerization plan	• .			
Cooperation with NSDI		•		

ľ

Understanding and use of GIS [7] Do you use GIS for work now? NO YES QI : Are you interested in using GIS for your work? Q1 : What kind of tasks do you use GIS for? Q2 : Do you have already have any plan to use GIS? Q2 : Do you have any GIS related plans in the near future? Q3 : What kind of GIS database have you established for your work? Q3 : Do you have any specific GIS software you want to use? Q4 : Which GIS software do you use? (type, extensions, # of licenses) Q4: How do you think the outputs of this Study will benefit your work? Q5 : Are there any GIS applications that you may want to try in future? For that, what kind of database do you think necessary? Q6 : Do you have any specific GIS software you want to use? Q7 : How do you think the outputs of this Study will benefit your work?

# THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK

Questionnaire on daily work contents and GIS recognition

<Regarding your division's responsibilities>

[1] What is your division's main task? What kind of service / information do you provide?

(APT)

Public HEALTH

<main task=""> 1</main>	PROMOTE	HEARTH	Ź.	PREVENT	DISEASES
3. Impre	SVE HUN	AN LIF	Æ,	1	DISEASES

For citizens	For other divisions at the City Council	For the government	•
Office counter work	Provide XX to OO div.	Annual/project reporting	
Via TEL / FAX / Internet	Collaborating on projects with other div/dept.	Deliver local information (township level)	
GROVIDE CURATIVE	COLLABORATE	petition	
PROMOTIVE AND	WITH OTHER	Collaborating on projects with government	
PREVENTIVE	DEPARTMENTS	WE ARE MANDATED	)
ITEALTH SERVICE	IN PROVISION	TO PROVEDE HEATH	
TO GITIZENS.	OF SOUVICES	SERVICES ON	
		POELTALE OF GOVERNM	ENT

[2] Current uses of topographic maps

OLD TUPEGRAPHE MAPS ARE AVAILAPOLE AND DILAPIDATED WITH INADEQUATE INFORMATION. Potential needs / problems of using topographic maps WE NEED UPDATED MODERN TO POGRAPHIC MAPS PHIL Current state of exchanging topographic information and maps with other divisions / future interavailability of topographic info & maps INADEQUATE AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL BOCHANGE NEED FOR FUTURE INTERAVAILA BILITY OF [3] Current uses of paper based information and digital database Current state of establishment / uses of paper based information and digital database AVAILABLE BUT WITH N INDIVIDUAL DEPARTIC Potential needs / problems of using panar based information and digital database REQUIRE STONAGE SPACE. LANGE VOLUMES OF PARENWORK USED WHELT IS LIVELY TO BE TORN + DISFIGURED, INCOMPL Current state of exchanging paper based information and digital database with other divisions / future interavailability 15 LACKING

Your department's role in the Nairobi City Co	ouncil
CU-URDINATE WITH	OTHER DEPANTMENTS
WHEN IMPLIMENT!	
PROGRAMES.	NY TUTCHE SUNDUS
Other departments' roles in the Nairobi City	Conneil
City Engineering Dept.	Public Health Dept.
City Planning Dept.	Housing & Development
Water & Sewerage Dept.	City Education Dept.
Dept. of Environment	City Inspection Dept.
Social Service & Housing Dept.	City Library Service
City Treasure Dept.	
Your opinion on necessary collaboration with o	other departments and divisions
MHE EXISTINIT RE	LATIONSHIP 11
UNSATIS FACTORY.	THERE IS NEED TO
ENCOURAGE INTERT	DEPARTMENTAL CO-D PERATIC
5] Key matters and challenges in your dept.	/ Future plans (incl. organizational computerization p
Key matters and challenges (1) INIADERUA	TE DATA COLLECTION
<short term=""> (2) INADEQUAT</short>	E DAPA AWALYSIS TA STORAGE FACILITIES. E DATE RETIVEVAL
MAPS + COMPANYERS FOR INADEQUATE	TA STORAGE FACILITIES.
<li>Ing term&gt; (4) INABEQUATIO</li>	PITTER RETAIEVAL () 4 .
EQUIPMENT AND SPI	DUINE MODERN 2
EQUIPMENT AND SPI	Act. 5
Future plans	
· Computerization plant PRVISION DC	134 DGETARY AlloCATION
Cooperation with NSDI	
•	
	· ·
3] Key matters and challenges in the City (	Council / Future plans (incl. computerization plan)
Signatures and challenges in the City (       Key matters and challenges       Key matters and challenges       Short term>	LIUN Z. DITTY ANALYIE Priority
<short term=""> C DA TA ST</short>	ON AGE (4 INADE ULATE ] 1
	D. A.ALCTRIEVAL
<long term=""></long>	
	2
	5
Future plans	
	l L
Computerization plan	
<ul> <li>Computerization plan</li> <li>Cooperation with NSDI</li> </ul>	

Do you use	GIS for work now?
NO	YES
,	
Q1 : Are you interested in using GIS for your work?	QI : What kind of tasks do you use GIS for?
	41 - What And of theme of you use the IOI
09 · D 1 · 2 · 1 · 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Q2 : Do you have already have any plan to use GIS?	Q2 : Do you have any GIS related plans in the near future?
· · · ·	
1	Q3 : What kind of GIS database have you established for your
	work?
Q3 : Do you have any specific GIS software you want to use?— .	
•	
	Q4 : Which GIS software do you use? (type, extensions, # of
	licenses)
Q# How do you think the outputs of this Study will benefit	
rour work?	Q5 : Are there any GIS applications that you may want to try
	in future? For that, what kind of database do you think
	necessary?
	~
	Q6 : Do you have any specific GIS software you want to use?
	to
	Q7 : How do you think the outputs of this Study will benefit
	2.0m. morks
• •	· · ·

..

v

#### THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI IN THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Questionnaire on daily work contents and GIS recognition

<Regarding your division's responsibilities>

[1] What is your division's main task? What kind of service / information do you provide?

<maintask> ENFORCEM BY-LANS OPERATIONS.</maintask>	ENT OF ALL NAT IND OTHER LAWS R.	ROBI LITY COUNCIL ELATED TO LOUNCIL
For citizens	For other divisions at the City Council	For the government
Office counter work	Provide XX to OO div.	Annual/project reporting
Via TEL / FAX / Internet	Collaborating on projects with other dividept.	Deliver local information (township level)
SERVICE PROVISION TO	SERVICE PROVISION	petition
· THE PUBLIC	TO OFHER DEPART-	Collaborating on projects with government
- CIVIC EDUCATION ON	MENES.	CO-OPERATES WITH OTHER
MAINTAINCE OF LAW		LAW ENFORCEMENT ADMS
And MDER.		OF THE GOVENNMENT TO
	<u> </u>	MAINTAIN DEACE AND DRDER.

[2] Current uses of topographic maps

Current state of establishment / uses of topographic maps & topographic database areas for the purposes of low-enforce Idente nev 1 de population densities 1 dente crime Potential needs / problems of using topographic maps lopographic maps. NER acta trained personnel ᢣ᠋ Current state of exchanging topographic information and maps with other divisions / future interavailability of topographic info & maps [3] Current uses of paper-based information and digital database i Current state of establishment / uses of paper-based information and digital database paper-based information. The department Only uses Potential needs / problems of using paper based information and digital database ormation - one cumbersome to refer aper 1z - base stirage . Spraz ĺ. Current state of exchanging paper-based information and digital database with other divisions / future interavailability

[4] Regarding cooperation with other departments	•		
Your department's role in the Nairobi City Council			
- Inspectivate department	is the link between all		
Other departments of the C	is the link between all somail on enforcement matters,		
Other departments' roles in the Nairobi City Council			
City Engineering Dept.	Public Health Dept.		
City Planning Dept.	Housing & Development		
Water & Sewerage Dept.	City Education Dept.		
Dept. of Environment	City Inspection Dept. Enforcement		
Social Service & Housing Dept.	City Library Service		
City Treasure Dept.			
· · ·	······		
Your opinion on necessary collaboration with other de	epartments and divisions		
systems to avoid duplicate	v inter-departmental communication in of work voles.		

[5] Key matters and challenges in your dept. / Future plans (incl. organizational computerization plan)

Key matters and challenges	ĺ	Priority
<short term="">/ Capacity building on 17 and G.1.S.</short>		1
Technical support in establishment of Cilsvetime.		3
<long term=""> A deportment that is bill</long>	L_/	<b>4</b>
<li><long term=""> A depont ment that is fully computarized, with upto date G-1. Systems.</long></li>		2
		5
Future plans		
Computerization plan		<u> </u>
Cooperation with NSDI		

[6] Key matters and challenges in the City Council / Future plans (incl. computerization plan)

Key matters and challenges	] · `	Priority
<short ferm=""> As in S.</short>		1
		3
<long term=""></long>	└_/	4
		2
		5
Future plans		
Computerization plan		<u>.</u>
Cooperation with NSDI		
•		

Understanding and use of GIS [7] Do you use GIS for work now? NO YES Q1 : Are you interested in using GIS for your work? Q1 : What kind of tasks do you use GIS for? Q2 : Do you have already have any plan to use GIS? Q2 : Do you have any GIS related plans in the near future? \_NOT YET Q3 : What kind of GIS database have you established for your work? Q3 : Do you have any specific GIS software you want to use? ſ n Q4 : Which GIS software do you use? (type. extensions. # of licenses) Q4 How do you think the outputs of this Study will benefit your work? Q5 : Are there any GIS applications that you may want to try - It will Make our work easier. in future? For that, what kind of database do you think by -: Making it possible to Math the movement of our officer and vehicles in The field. - We shall also be able to relenting specific areas of operations easily. necessary? Q6 : Do you have any specific GIS software you want to use? Q7 : How do you think the outputs of this Study will benefit your work?

· .

#### CITY COUNCIL OF NAIROBI

#### CITY ENGINEERS' DEPARTMENT

#### AVAILABLE DATA

- V1. Registry Index Maps for Dagoretti of 1990
- 1/2. Structure Plans for Karen, Hill Area and Lower Kilimani.
- $\sqrt{3}$ . Privately Developed Road Schemes. Plans available.
  - 4. Other Reports H.P Gauff Drainage Inception Report 1986
    - Wilbur Smith Report Maintenance Policy Document
      - Post Buckley Report

- Transurb Report - Proposed Transport Policy document for the City of Nairobi

#### 予備的な

## PRELIMINARY REQUIREMENTS .

- 1. Spatial Data Plots, land reference numbers, Road Reserves, Riparian wayleaves, contours etc.
- 2. Road information Type, condition, length, width, type of surface last rehabilitation/maintenance with costs etc. (Pejister of Read ?).
- 3. Riparian and drainage way leaves Indicate highest water mark 前者 - Tying up of the wayleaves and those proposed.

- Developments on flood plains and natural

water courses outfall drains

 $\checkmark$  4. Structure plans – update and mapping

- Indicate that road surrenders provided and proposed

5. Services wayleaves - indicate existing and proposed

- Other services - Postal mailbox and Telephone booths,

Power turrets, Drainage infrastructure (high capacity)

- Telephone / Power indicate services / Wayleaves whether
- aerial or underground (classified).
- <sup>∨</sup>6. Types of developments Estates indicating the type of housing.
- v 7. Water and sewer lines.

 $\sqrt{8}$ . Property details including services – Rates, water, Power, Telephone and others.

 $\sqrt{9}$ . Natural features, tree cover.

v 10. Type of activity taking place in the locality.

- 11. Geotechnical data.
  - 12. Water bodies and areas that cannot be drained.
- 13. Natural earth drains.

14. Street lighting infrastructure.

15. Fire fighting installation and requirements.

**<u>15<sup>th</sup> February 2003</u>** 

#### THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI IN THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Questionnaire on daily work contents and GIS recognition

<Regarding your division's responsibilities>

(1) What is your division's main task? What kind of service/information do you provide?

<Main task> Infrastructure (Especially roads, drains, street lights, etc.) Development, Management and Maintenance

For Citizens	For other divisions at the City Council	For the government
Office counter work	Provide XX to OO div.	Annual/project reporting
Via TEL/FAX/Internet	Collaborating on project with other div//dept.	Deliver local information (township level 0
		petition           Collaborating on projects with government
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

(2) Current use of topographic maps. We have six sheets for part of Nairobi printed in 1976 thus the information they have is not up to date, but could be used in infrastructure development and management. Scale 1:10,000

Current state of establishment/uses of topographic maps & topographic database

With only 6 sheets covering part of Nairobi instead of 10 sheets the current use is Limited.

Potential needs/problems of using topographic maps

Nairobi being a major commercial and industrial centre and continuing to grow, up to Date topographic maps for planning infrastructure are required for planning purposes Current state of exchange of topographic information and maps with other divisions/future interavailability of topographic info & maps

There is little exchange with other service providers (e.g. from Power and Lighting Co., Telekom, Water and Sewerage Department (NCC)) but much more is necessary.

Current uses of paper-based information and digital database
 Road planning, design, construction, development, maintenance, streetlighting activities and other utilities e.g. Storm water drains, sewers \_\_\_\_\_

Current state of establishment/uses of paper-based information and digital databse

#### All works done on paper based currently

Potential needs/problems of using paper-based information and digital database

## Paper based information is bulky and it is not easy to add more information like digital data. Paper based information useful in project evolution and

#### implementation

U

Current state of exchange paper-based information and digital database with other divisions/future Interavailability

Exchange is limited

#### (4) Regarding cooperation with other departments

Your department's role in the Nairobi City Council

There is limited cooperation between Planning, Water & Sewerage Departments Other department's roles in the Nairobi City Council

Public Health Department	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
City Education Department	
City Inspection Department	
-	Housing & Development City Education Department

Your opinion on necessary collaboration with other departments and divisions

With digital data in a central place collaboration with other departments will be enhanced thus enabling making of informed and consultative decisions on current and future developments.

(5) Key matters and challenges in your department/future plans (incl. Organizational computerization plan)

Key matters and challenges <short term=""> It is not possible to monitor all developments Affecting infrastructure in the department (Priority 1)</short>	Priority 1 3 4 2 5
<long term=""></long>	
Planning the needs for growing and dynamic population (Priority 2)	

Future plans

- Computerisation plan Training and transfer of technology is required
- Co-operation with NSDI Necessary /

(6) Key matters and challenges in the City Council/Future plans (incl. Computerization plan)

Key matters and challenges <short term=""> <b>Co-ordination of developments affecting</b> <b>Various departments (Priority 1)</b> <long term=""></long></short>	Priority 1 3 4 2 5
Computerisation should involve all service and user departments (Priority 2)	

Future plans

Computerization plan – Updating data for decision making (Priority 1)

Co-operation with NSDI – Necessary

## (7) Understanding and use of GIS

Do you use GIS for work now?	1
<b>↓</b> NO	YES
Q1: Are you interested in using GIS for your Work? YES	Q1: What kind of tasks do you use GIS for?
Q2: Do you have already any plan to use GIS? YES	Q2: Do you hes any GIS related plans in the near Future
Q3: Do you have any specific GIS software you Want to use? <b>NO</b>	Q3: What kind of GIS databse have you Established for your work?
Q4: Do you think the outputs of this study will	Q4: Which GIS software do you use (type, Extensions, # of licenses
Benefit your work? YES	Q5: Are there any GIS application s that you may Want to try in future? For that, what kind of Database do you think necessary?
f	Q6: Do you have any specific GIS software you Want to use?
	Q7: How do you think the outputs of this study Will benefit your work?

## THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI IN THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Water & Sewerage

Questionnaire on daily work contents and GIS recognition

<Regarding your division's responsibilities>

[1] What is your division's main task? What kind of service / information do you provide?

<Main task> FLANNING, DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT & MAINTENANCE OF WATER SUPPLY RESEWERAGE SYSTEMS For citizens For other divisions at the City Council For the government Office counter work Provide ×× to OO div. Annual/project reporting Via TEL / FAX / Internet Collaborating on projects with other div/dept. Deliver local information (township level) VIA TEL & Direct petition Contract at Counter Collaborating on projects with government Annual Budgets & foreign Funded Projects theo MUD. CTLOCAL GOUL (1) Choice of suitable Location of water marias & Sewerage Syste [2] Current uses of topographic maps (11) Location of properties for Billing Current state of establishment / uses of topographic maps & topographic database Arrailable database is i - hard copies held in eference. No Digital Database Cabinets Potential needs / problems of using topographic maps, froblems include guide cess, updating and prevention of uncierthorised the same \$150 reliable storage. cress Current state of exchanging topographic information and maps with other divisions / future interavailability of topographic info & maps The septopulater relies heavily on planning section Survey of Kenyors and inhouse up dated topo ma [3] Current uses of paper based information and digital database Design of Water S Susterns - their heading in map Current state of establishment / uses of paper based information and digital database e exists a hard Copy database in Steel Caloinets database is not yet fully developed, digital SPERCE Potential needs / problems of using paper-based information and digital database There is need to keep deste Paper based topographical Data before Digitising Same. Digitised Patabase can of mater & Sewerage pe used 200 OSTIN <u>\_Sus</u> Current state of exchanging paper based information and digital database with other divisions / future interavailability Proposed development is circulated in hard copies for approval by officer Departments before implement dtabase is available for sha No di anta ø

1	•	······································	
,	[4] Regarding cooperation with other departments	Υ. ·	
¢.	Your department's role in the Nairobi City Council		
	Water Departments designs water reficulation		
	Bisstennes to Sille Acon	ms water reficulation	
	Planning submitted to		
	Other departments' roles in the Nairobi City Council	from Planning Dept.	
	City Engineering Dept.	Public Health Dept.	
	City Planning Dept.	Housing & Development	
	Water & Sewerage Dept. Plan & (mp)innews w Pr	City Education Dept.	
	Dept. of Environment	City Inspection Dept.	
	Social Service & Housing Dept.	City Library Service	
	City Treasure Dept.	Town classis Dept.	
		· Carry alarks Dept,	
	Your opinion on necessary collaboration with other de	partments and divisions	
	Proposals by other Depart		
	Circulated for Commenter	A	
Ĺ	lagere puppimentation		
	[5] Key matters and challenges in your dept. / Futur	e plans (incl. organizational computerization plan)	
	Key matters and challenges	Priority	
	<short term=""> existing Such</short>		
	(11) Leskage Contre	for System 2 3(ii)	
•	<long term=""> (IN) Improvement of</long>	3 billing system 4 (i)	
	Mr. Technical ma	auporses gevelopment 2(1V)	
	Fortune where		
		irecte	
	· Computerization plan Emphassis is any	Billing System	
		_	
l	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
]	[6] Key matters and challenges in the City Council /	Future plane (incl. commentants in 1)	
ĺ			
	<short term=""> (1) Capturing unforme</short>	ation on all its Priority	
	(M) Diguization of	el property defails 1(1)	
	<li>(M) Digutization of all class (Mi) conduction of all constants (Mi) conduction (Mi) c</li>	ropographie - 300	
	( 11) Development	all physical 7 (11)	
1	V(M) Prompt accura	all physical ((ii)) roposalsical 2(1)	
	Future plans (1) Topographie		
	· Computerization plan ((1)) Co Cafe in other	accusation	
	· Cooperation with NSDI (11) Matalase · Constern - Easily ac		
	· longtern Easily areasilies	Superior of the	
		& interchangeable database	

[7] Understanding and use of GIS Do you use GIS for work now? NO  $\mathbf{YES}$ Q1 : Are you interested in using GIS for your work? Q1 : What kind of tasks do you use GIS for? ES Q2 : Do you have already have any plan to use GIS? Q2 : Do you have any GIS related plans in the near future? YES. It is suggested that once the customer information is captured in computers, Proper Gilling Can be done Q3 : What kind of GIS database have you established for your expansion of existi work? 250 (90') When any specific GIS software Q3 : Do you have No preference Yet. Study is expected to recommend a suitable Q4 : Which GIS software do you use? (type, extensions, # of licenses) Gis system. Q4 How do you think the outputs of this Study will benefit your work? Q5 : Are there any GIS applications that you may want to try Whe study may enhance in future? For that, what kind of database do you think are properly digitised necessary? × pansion of existing Systems & maintenance & The same will also be improved by 6,15. Q6 : Do you have any specific GIS software you want to use? Q7 : How do you think the outputs of this Study will benefit your work?

## **DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT (DOE)**

#### 1. Main Task

The Department of Environment is mandated with the responsibility of Local Environmental Planning and Management that covers land, air and water. Services rendered include:-

- Solid Waste Management
- Parks and Open Spaces Management
- Environmental Monitoring
- Enforcement of Environmental Legislation

Information/data provided:-

- Solid waste generation rates
- Consultancy/training on plant nurseries and beautification services
- Categories of solid waste and composition
- Standards for waste and efficient-
- Air pollution standards
- Recycling and Composting activities
- 2. Current uses of topographic maps

#### Uses:-

Location of environmental land use e.g. open spaces

#### Other uses:-

Size of land, inventory of biodiversity are limited.

#### **Problems of uses:-**

- Capacity building issues
- V. Interpretation of environmental data
- $\checkmark$  Updating of the maps

## Potential needs maps can be used in:-

Indicating forest/vegetation cover, landscaping development, siting of solid waste collection centres, location of dumping grounds, siting of landfill sites.

## 3. Current uses of paper based information and digital database

- Paper based information heavily used vis-a vis digital
- Problems of paper based information

- Storage capacity cumbersome
- Retrieval process difficult
  - Locating information
- Exchange of information using paper-based information in use- -
  - Digital limited
  - Future inter availability Networking desired

## 4. Co-operation with other Departments

- Department of Environment's role in the Council is mainly a service Department complimenting developments of other Departments – It has an initial consideration and the final touch of development planning and implementation in other Departments.
- Opinion \/Require networking and information exchange with other Departments and divisions.
- 5. Key matters and challenges Department of Environment
  - Department's Organisational Structure to include IMS 1<sup>st</sup> priority (ST)
  - V Capacity building on IT and GIS  $-2^{nd}$  priority (ST)
  - Logistical and technical support in the establishment of GIS systems for Department of Environment (LT)
- 6. As in 5 above
- 7. (i) Yes (ii) Yes under NSDI
  - (iv) Easier planning and management

hetwolcy + homator sherry.

(iii) To develop

## CHAPTER 4 ORGANIZATIONAL STUDY

## 4.1 General Summary Of The Rates System

Rates System involves records of registered plots within the NCC jurisdiction. It involves billing of plots within the circumference of Githurai – Karen, Ruai-Kinoo, and Karura Forest – Kitengela.

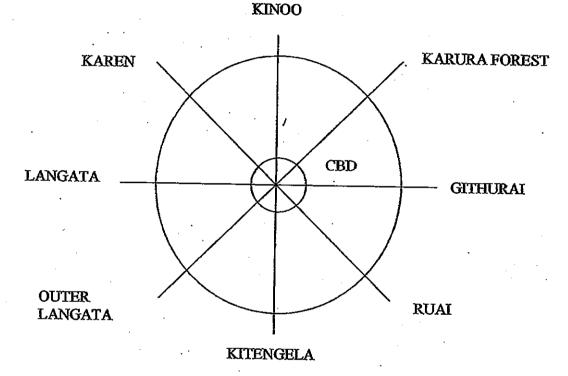


Figure 4.0 Extent of Rateable Land in Nairobi

借地:借款 白丽朝座 所庸福刻的

Most of the plots involved are leasehold, freehold and titled. These are further categorised into different classes:

- Residential
- Commercial
- Agricultural
- Industrial
- Farms
- Exempt

For record purposes the records are further divided into 9 zones, that is A-F, G, H-N, P-R, S, T-U, V-W and X. These zones are:

18

A-E ..... Town Centre

G Outer Nairobi – Industrial Area

H-N Milimani and Muthaiga

P-R Eastleigh and Mathare Valley

S Buruburu

T-U Former Kiambu, Karura Forest and Runda

V Kayole, Komorock, Mombasa Road

W Karen and Langata

X Further Kiambu, areas of Kangemi, Riruta, Dagoretti, Kikuyu, Kinoo, etc.

The rates are charged as approved by the minister on yearly basis. The rates are based on a certain percentage levied on undeveloped site value (U.S.V) for example:

YEA	EAR PERCENTAGE RATE	
1 <b>992</b>	-	5%
1993	-	7%
1994	-	9%
1995	-	9%
1996	-	12%
1997	-	13%
1998 t	o 2000 -	14%
2001	-/	15%

However some classes for example residential and agricultural used to be given remissions up until 1998.

## 4.1.1 Rates Cycle From Data Capture To Reports And Billing

#### Source Documents

Mainly from valuation, S.V.R, memos, computer section through payroll deductions schedules. Cash office receipts, bank drafts.

Once land is bought, the transfer documents are supposed to be registered in the Lands Office for registration. These source documents outline the owner details, area in hectares or acres, the purchase price, the agreements, the location, etc.

#### Lands Office

This is the authority for all land ownership. The registration of lands upon production of the source documents above registered the plot of land in the names and the particulars as to be found in the agreement; upon this the Commissioner of Lands issues a title deed which is also registered in his (registers) registry for future reference. Any changes to the title must be notified to the registrar for updating his files e.g. subdivision, sale transfer charge, new development amalgamation etc.

#### √ Valuation

Once a title is issued by the above office a document known as "Memorandum of Registration of Lands" is posted or sent to the local valuation offices e.g. City Council, Municipal Council, and Urban Council for information about the new environment to their existing records or change of ownership.

This memorandum gives details of:

- (i) Purpose of document e.g. Transfer, New
- (ii) Date of document
- (iii) Transferor
- (iv) Transferee
- (v) Address
- (vi) LR, block or description
- (vii) Location
- (viii) Consideration e.g. price
- (ix) Term of lease

- (x) Annual rent
- (xi) Date due
- (xii) Presenter, delivered by
- (xiii) Date of presentation

The above document (commonly known as "Memorandum") helps the local valuation offices update their records or book plots of land for rating purposes. This valuation is done applying known formulas that are recognised by the valuation bodies.

#### Rates

The Valuation office later compiles all the memoranda for one year and any other bookings and prepares a document or a roll commonly known as a supplementary valuation roll (S.V.R.). This roll details all the information in the Memorandum of Registration of Land and any other relevant data the rating offices may require for rating purposes e.g. class, year of booking, etc.

The rating department upon receipt of the Land Valuation Roll from the Valuation Office allocates the plots a computerised serial number for easy indexing and forwards the Serialized Manual Land Valuation Roll to the Computer Room for Data Entry.

#### **Data Entry Room**

Since this data as at now is still in the manual stage, the roll is taken to the Computer Punch Room for electronic punching and batching. All the details in the roll are punched to create a file, which can be electronically accessed. Since all the details are already included in the roll by the rates office as pertains the site value, year of registration rates struck (percentage rate as approved by the Minister), the file now is complete and upon checking, and verification by the rates office, the last process of billing is undertaken.

Since all what is needed in billing is accessible, the bill is sent to the ratepayer whether in batches of 2 years, 3 years or 1 year depending on the time the above process (from source documents to billing time) takes.

## Input Data

process.

Most of the data input in the system can be summed up as property description and particulars.

Name	-	all three (first, middle, surname) including others if properly
		owned by several people.
Computer Serial No.		index as to be used to access the information in the account.
Valuation No.	-	Valuation office index as at time of recording
Property description	 	This details the property number e.g. LR number, block
	•	number, parcel number detailing the sections and the
		plot no. e.g. 36/14/20, 1870/v/210 i.e. 1870 is in no v/is section
		and 210 is plot no.
Situation (Location)	<b>-</b> '	This details the place or physical address where to find the plot,
-		including road, street, estate and city.
Area		This details the acreage in size
Address	-	This relates to the most current address including changes to
	•	the existing and in case of any change the same is informed
		to the rating office for amendments.
User/Class	÷	This mostly relates to the mode the property is required in e.g.
		Residential, industrial commercial, agricultural, charitable
. •		Organisations etc.
Site value	-	This relates to the undeveloped value of the plot in Kenya
		Shillings. This valuation as explained above is done by the
•		Valuers using the laid down formulas. It is such value that
		the rating office use to determine the value of the property to be
		levied as rates payable.
The Billing Process		х.
Once the Local Counc	cil mak	es a proposal to the Minister for Local authority, e.g. NCC, and
		ting office advices the Computer Manager to initial the billing.

The Computer personnel will input the percentage to the rates master instructing the programme to charge either 10%, 15%, 12% etc. to all existing accounts based on the current U.S.V. (Undeveloped Site Value). Once this is done, the current stationery is made available and a sample batch is taken to rates office for verification.

If they are satisfied that the current mathematics are applied, they seek a go ahead and the demand notes are produced electronically. These are later sorted to ensure that all the bills read current particulars e.g. box no., name, those which require higher value stamps e.g. outside country like Europe, America are classified separate for billing, other which relate to one person in bulk e. land buying companies are set aside for weighing in the post office.

Usually the Nairobi City Council postage is prepaid through a franking machine hence postage is not done manually by stamps. However, if any of the bills are returned for wrong address, the same is referred to our search officers who conduct a search in the lands office and the records are amended accordingly.

#### **Debtors Handling**

Each year rates are raised depending on the user. This is what is referred to as debits. These form the N.C.C. rates debtors.

Once the ratepayer pays the account the same is reduced from their accounts through posting of the receipt batches.

#### Creditors

The system does not have creditors in short the only creditors are inter – fund transactions in the General fund for water fund.

#### Remission

Remissions were considered only up to 1997. A remission is just like a tax relief and is reduced from the account depending on the agreed percentage.

Interest is levied on late ratepayers. The dues are supposed to be paid before May and a charge of 2% per month is levied each month the rate goes unpaid. This is added separately to the outstanding balances but does not attract interest. However for any account paid while charged interest, the credit clears the interest first.

Ledgers

1.	A-F	-	handled by 2 officers
2.	G	-	handled by 2 officers
3.	H-N		handled by 2 officers
4.	P-R		handled by 2 officers
5.	S	·	handled by 2 officers
6.	T-U	-	handled by 2 officers
7.	V	-	handled by 2 officers
8.	W	-	handled by 2 officers
9.	х	-,	handled by 2 officers

#### **Controls and Ledger workings**

Each ledger holder gets stubs from the receipt accountant. This are supposed to be posted to the ledgers via duplicate posting. The stub's amount is calculated to show interest and principal separately and the same is posted to the ledger in the two separate columns. The account is posted with all the receipts paid even if paid by instalments. By the end of the year the accounts (all the Ledgers) are balanced and then compared to the available electronic (computer) balances for checking and controls.

#### **Output Reports**

Usually the Rates Office requires periodic reports for update purposes. These include:

#### 1. Annual bills

The bills are produced annually since rates fall due on every 1<sup>st</sup> January of a year. This is an important document as it outlines and advises the ratepayer of his indebtedness to the rating authority.

#### 2. Mid year statement

This is done in June every year. This serves as a reminder to the ratepayer for his account is still in debt. It also helps the local authority to detect he responsiveness of the ratepayers since the rate authority can tell who responded to the January bill and those who are still in debt.

#### 3. Legal notice

This is done in December of every year. Usually this serves as a threat to the ratepayers (rates defaulters) who are still in debt of months down the year. It threatens the ratepayer with a legal action within 14 days if he/she doesn't pay up the rates.

#### 4. Rates tabulations

÷

These are usually done in December or very early January. This helps to keep the years transactions manually as all accounts are printed in statement form and bound into tabulations, which serve as referral documents for the transactions of that year. These also act as a control for both electronics and manual tabulation since you can detect easily any change of position of close of the year both electronic and manual.

#### 5. Financial year reports

These are done in June or specifically 30<sup>th</sup> June for the final year accounts. These reports details the total arrears, debits for that year, any interest charged, any discount allowed for early payment, any receipts for that period which includes adjustments like NDS, journal entries, adjustments, deductions, etc and closing balances. These reports are important for the budgetary and audit purposes.

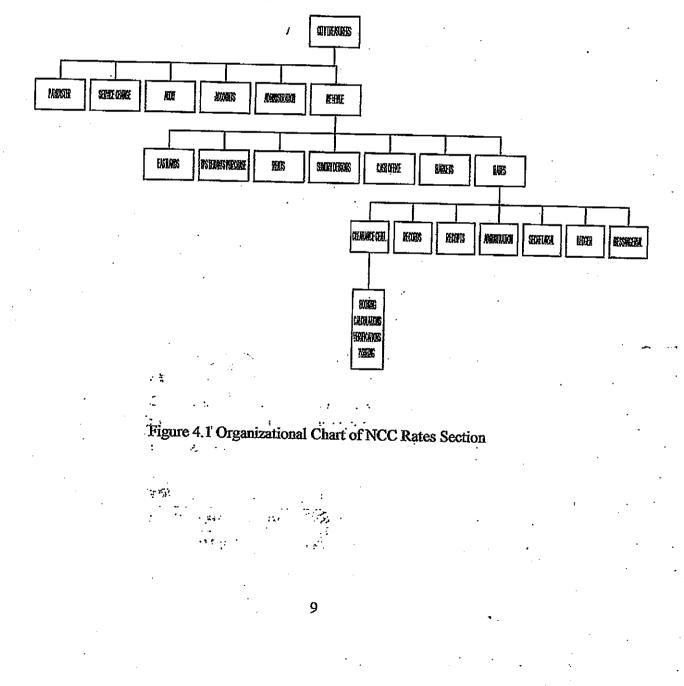
#### 6. Monthly reports

These are usually required to gauge the responses of the demand notes. This is done by manual collection e.g. summing the total collection and getting the balances on monthly basis.

## **Summary of Source Documents**

- a. Supplementary valuation roll (S.V.R.) this is the referral document for records relating to rates matters.
- b. Documents e.g. title deeds, from the source offices.
- c. Receipts for balancing and postings clearance certificates are also documents common in rates section.
- d. Plans and occupation certificates are also common
- e. Clearance forms for retirees' registrations and deaths.

## 4.1.1 Structure of the Rates Section



## Functions Of Rates Section

,1

· · · .

÷

~~

The rates section will among other functions: ...

.

1

~ -

•

. . . .

2

a,

.

•.

م مرجع 1

- :

лi 11 6

\_ .

÷.

. . . .

. .

- (ii) Record transactions as relate to land transfers, land sub division, developments etc.
- (iii) Issuance of clearance certificates is also undertaken in the same office.
- (iv) Calculate billing amounts, sending and or dispatching bills to the ratepayers is also another function of rates offices.
- (v) Be the Custodian of both electronic and manual (print) data.
- (vi) Account for all payments relating to rate payments posting to both electronic and manual records are also a major function of rate offices.
- (vii) Execute clearance and approval of plans for plot development e.g. Construction of sites, building of extensions to existing buildings, canopies, private streets amalgamations of properties are also cleared in the same office.
- (viii) Execute clearance and approval of occupational certificates
- (ix) Hold custody of all records of provisional valuation both accounting and custody for future reference.
- (x) The rates section deals with landowners at times of billing. Also when the payers have a problem with their accounts. When they want to change their particular e.g. address, ownership, sub-division, clearance certificate etc

#### Job description of the staff

#### **Chief Accountant Rates (1 Officer)**

a. All correspondences relating to rate matters dealing direct with the general public or matters, which require decision-making.

b. Overall in charge

17

- c. Sectional administration of personal matters.
- d. Assistant to Chief Revenue Officer (C.R.O)

يد بي ا

· · •

## Accountant In charge (1 Officer)

a. Deputy to Chief Accountant rates

b. Staff records, attendance register leaves and correspondences

c. Answering to general public relevant questions relating to rates signing of clearance "certificates, plans, occupational certificates, etc.

#### Receipts: Accountants (3 Officers)

- a. Daily receipts balancing and postings
- b. Confirmation of receipts
  - Correction and answering to relevant questions as pertains posting, transfers accounts etc.

• • • • •

## Records Accountants (4 Officers)

- a. Computer data input
- b. Variations corrections adjustments
- c. Change of addresses etc

#### Ledger Accountants (18 Officers)

- a. Manual posting of ledger.
- b. Writing of bills manually, reducing discounts and applying interest.
- c. In charge of all ledger transactions e.g. Deletions, insertions, RDS, JES, adjustments etc.

## **Clearance Certificate Accountants (4 Officers)**

- a. Calculations
- b. Verifications e.g. receipts, payments e.g. /cash, cheque, money order, bank drafts, bank statements.
- c. Writing up of the clearance certificates.
- d. Issuing and dispatching of the same.

#### Secretarial (2 Officers)

- a. Typing related documents
- b. In charge of all messagers

#### Messenger (2 Officer)

- a. Preparing tea for office
- b. Dusting of desks
- c. Operating messegerial services.

#### **Qualifications of Rates Section Staff**

In general since this is a purely accounting area, most of the personnel are accountants and officers with accounting knowledge. There's need for staff training and computer training for the rates personnel. Frequent training is conducted to ensure this is achieved. Also personnel are promoted for relevant areas, which fall vacant. Computer literacy is also encouraged in this section with workshops being conducted frequently.

#### Sections Interacting With Rates Section:

#### Valuation Section

- a. Most of rates data is gotten from valuation section.
- b. This section is interacted with on hourly basis for some records, which are incomplete, requires confirmation with the valuation section.

#### **Computer Section**

- a. Since most data is electronically collected computer section is a major partner of rates section.
- b. Raw data from rates is transferred into information by computer data.

#### Cash Office

- a. Most receipts are from cash office where cash is received.
- b. Receipts tabulations using diskettes is compared by computer.

#### Audit

All receipts are audited by audit before posting.

#### **City Planning**

All plans are approved by rates office before develop night.

#### Paymaster

Staff rates deductions are gotten from several sections.

#### Distribution of Workload

The rates section is mostly busy in January when sending bills. January to May when offering discounts customers pay more than other times. June, July when sending reminder statements. August to September we send legal notices then the customers respond until November when in December the preparations for New Year demand notices are required.

In general all the year is busy throughout until the other months being utilized for posting of manual receipts.

## **Documents Exchanges Between Rates and Other Sections**

Most documents exchanged between rates and valuation section includes memos, supplementary valuation rolls, correspondences, and memorandums.

Most of these relate to variations in original records e.g. sub divisions, change of ownership, amalgamation, sales etc.

Most documents include:

- Receipts tabulations
- Receipts printout
- Computer data originating from valuation to punch room.
- Billing is done by computer section.
- The computer section also does amendments, which relate to rates.
- The same sections also produce staff deductions electronically.

#### 4.2 Known Problems

Most of the rates are not collected due to a number of factors:

#### (i) Lack of effective enforcement

No clear enforcement authority, which can compel a ratepayer to pay without fail.

#### (ii) Economic factors

Some plots have no economic value especially the undeveloped ones hence ratepayers see no need to pay for non-producing properties.

#### (iii) Incomplete records

Some records can however not be captured if the owners do not register them, others have no clear details of the owners address hence cannot be reached by the bills.

#### (iv) Non-payment of rates

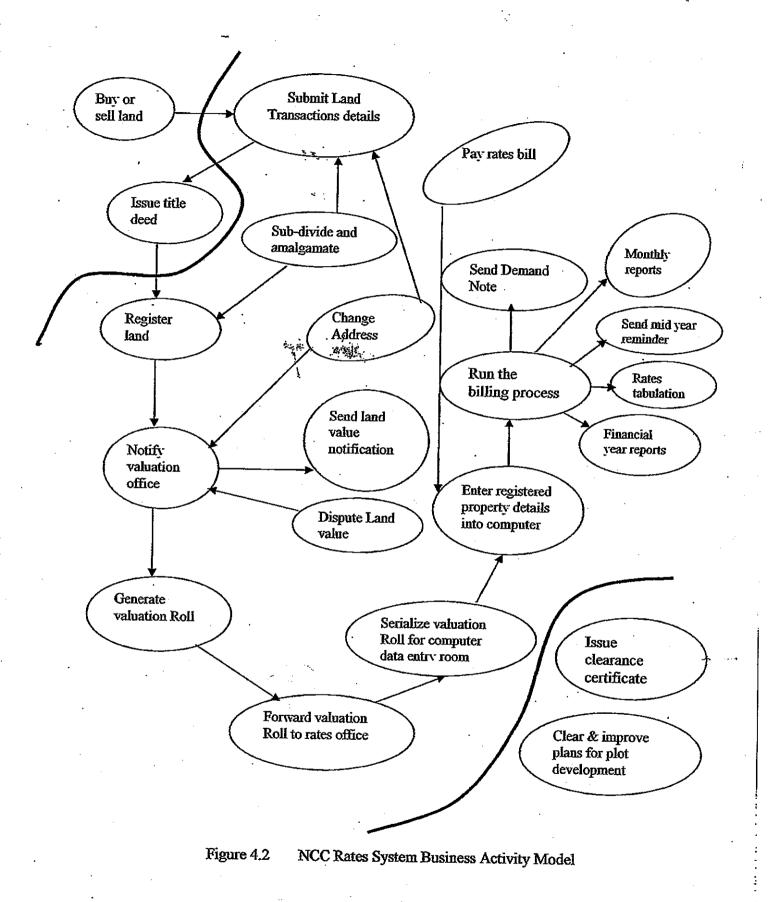
Some ratepayers generally ignore paying rates reasoning that the Local Authority renders no services and there is no need to pay.

#### 4.3 Suggested Improvements

- 1. Getting ways of enforcing revenue or rates collections
- 2. Hastening the process as described in the rates cycle
- 3. Effective data capturing methods e.g. valuation capturing the data electronically thus reducing the manual punching in the punch room.
- 4. Conducting ground surveys to detect any unregistered properties.
- 5. Requesting periodic update from the lands office to ensure no loss of data en route to the valuation office.
- 6. Effecting strict guidelines as to the procedure of subdividing, amalgamation, transfer so that loss of data is minimized.
- 7.

## 4.4, Stage 1: Investigation Of The Current Environment

Like in any SSADM project it was assumed that a Project Initiation Document (PID) triggered the project. This document formed the terms of reference with an agreement to proceed with the project.



The NCC Rates Business Activity Model summarizes the business activities undertaken at the rates section. It is a model that depicts the transaction between the rates section and the landowner and between the rates section and other sections in the Nairobi City Council. It also shows the transactions between the rates section and NCC employees. The bold curved lines are used to demarcate the Rates System boundary.

In the NCC Rates Work Practice Model below is a detailed account of each of the processes in the system, the type of process whether manual, computerized or transitional. The work practice model also shows the owner of the process and gives a description of each of the processes in the Rates System.

16

Interview with Receipt Accountant Rates Section conducted on 07-10-02

# **Debtors Handling:**

Each year rates are raised depending on the user. This is what is referred to as debits. These form the N.C.C. rates debtors.

Once the ratepayer pays the account the same is reduced from their accounts through posting of the receipt stubs.

# **Creditors:**

The system does not have creditors in short the only creditors are inter - fund transactions in the General fund for water fund.

# **Remission:**

Only up to 1997 where remission was considered remission is just like a tax relief and is reduced from the account depending on the agreed percentage,

#### Interest:

Interest is a charge levied on late ratepayers. The dues are supposed to be paid in May and a charge of 2% per month is levied each month the rate goes unpaid. This is added separately to the outstanding balances but does not attract interest. However any account paid while charged interest the credit clears the interest first. Principal grows after one year. We first debit interest on payment before principal.

#### **Centres:**

A-F	-	handled by 2 officers
G	-	handled by 2 officers
H-N	-	handled by 2 officers
P-R	-	handled by 2 officers
S	-	handled by 2 officers
T-U	-	handled by 2 officers
V-W	-	handled by 4 officers
х	-	handled by 2 officers

# **Controls:**

# Ledger workings:

Each ledger holder gets stubs from the receipt accountants. This is supposed to be posted to the ledgers via duplicate posting. The stub's amount is calculated to show interest and principal separately and the same is posted to the ledger in the 2 separate columns. The account is posted until all that is paid is captured even if paid by instalment. By the end of the year the accounts are balanced to the available electronic (computer) balances for checking and controls.

Report compiled

by John

Muraya flow chats

by

Francis Gachenga

ARWATION SECTION - TOWN CLERK DEPARTMENT.

Questionnaire on daily work contents and GIS recognition

<Regarding your division's responsibilities>

[1] What is your division's main task? What kind of service / information do you provide?

< Main task> peopeert the ascessment & ADMINISTERTION, ASSET MENTALEMENT SGENBRAL LAND ADMINISTRATION.

For citizens	For other divisions at the City Council	Roy the generation
Office counter work	Provide ×× to OO div.	For the government
Via TEL / FAX / Internet	Collaborating on projects with other div/dept.	Annual/project reporting
STORAGE & RETOLEVEL		Deliver local information (township level)
OF PROPERTY REARDS	· ADVORMON (REFERTY	petition
KOVISORY ON PREFET	TAT STATUS.	Collaborating on projects with government
-CR-X		e ADVISE ON REPENDE OF SUBLEM
EDVISORY ON REGERTY	BOPERTY POUTER VALLES	
VALUES FOR TAX ASSESSMENT.	RENEWAL OF SUBLEASES	· HOVISOFT ON STAND PLEMIU
	* SLEADPES USERTE MAR ALL	FOR WELL OUNDED FLORED SIE

FRUSE SY NEC DEPARTMENTS [2] Current uses of topographic maps

Current state of establishment / uses of topographic maps & topographic database FOR LOCATING PROPERTY.

UPDATING VALUATION MAPPHEETS.

Potential needs / problems of using topographic maps

& NO UPDATED TO POSTREET!

· No. Seconder toposters for offer the house out

Current state of exchanging topographic information and maps with other divisions / future interavailability of topographic info & maps · Miphinge

[3] Current uses of paper-based information and digital database

<u>Current state of establishment / uses of paper-based information and digital database</u> Dilita

DACABATE for ma o Composer 28 ( Pat al xy MRETING .

RELATIONS ... SOB TORAR Potential needs / problems of using paper-based information and digital database

"DIENTISE MORE PERFECTY RECORDS -CIS BAREL

riom/ur BRIZE PEOPLERT A RESTOR-RELATION DOTOSON

Current state of exchanging paper-based information and digital database with other divisions / future interavailability

attrated interfactive

		× .
[4] Regarding cooperation with other departs	ments	
Your department's role in the Nairobi City Cou	uncil POLICE IMPLEMENTATION.	<u> </u>
DEALS WITH LAND ADMINISTLY	Cht Than (1 Flim 1 1 Case) 11 (As 12)	1
wind PROPERTIES for This & UTGE	EL PURPONET & OFT ADMAN	N OF ALL
		IRATI ON.
Other departments' roles in the Nairobi City C	Council	
ity Engineering Dept.	Public Health Dept.	
ity Planning Dept.	Housing & Development	
Vater & Sewerage Dept. ept. of Environment beial Service & Housing Dept.	City Education Dept.	
ept. of Environment	City Inspection Dept.	Í 、
ocial Service & Housing Dept. Kth	Gity Library Service	
ty Treasure Dept.	Town derk Dept.	
our opinion on necessary collaboration with ot	ther departments and divisions	
	of service belivery	
<u> </u>	TACHICE DELIVERY	·
(long term> /1. Confaction Bullon of Clong term> /1. Confactory Bullon of Clong term> for on company DEFFIGURATION COMP DEFFIGURATION COMP CO	& THANNUL	tion plan) ority
Transaction in the second s		
ney matters and challenges in the City Cou	uncil / Future plans (incl. computerization plan	) .
y matters and challenges	. Prior	rity
hort term>	1	
nner t >		
ong term>		
	2	

5

.

Future plans

Computerization plan

Cooperation with NSDI

•

Understanding and use of GIS [7] Do you use GIS for work now? NO YES Q1 : Are you interested in using GIS for your work? Q1 : What kind of tasks do you use GIS for? Yes Q2 : Do you have already have any plan to use GIS? Q2 : Do you have any GIS related plans in the near future? PLELIMINAPP Q3 : What kind of GIS database have you established for your work? Q3 : Do you have any specific GIS software you want to use? MULTIUSER DED DATABASE Q4 : Which GIS software do you use? (type, extensions, # of licenses) · Q4: How do you think the outputs of this Study will benefit your work? Q5 : Are there any GIS applications that you may want to try 1. Improved TELANICOT CORTOTY in future? For that, what kind of database do you think 2. Butterces Officiency necessary? Q6 : Do you have any specific GIS software you want to use? Q7 : How do you think the outputs of this Study will benefit your work?

# CITY PLANNING DEPARTMENT

### 1a) Department's main task

The main task of the City Planning Department is to plan and manage urban development to ensure social, economic and environmental sustainability.

# 1b) Information provided to citizens

- Information on development guidelines such as building plans, sub divisions, change of user, extension of lease.
- Information on development proposals such as area policies, service development, zoning, population, information e.t.c.
- Information on topographic maps as per the request of the citizens for example site location, plot numbers and location of various services.
- Information on cadastral surveys.

All these information is provided through the following channels:

- Telephone
- Physical enquiries
- Notice boards
- Consultative meetings with the stakeholders
- Media

#### 1c) Information provided to other departments

all

- The City Planning department provides planning of all activities that have a social impact to all departments in the council such as supply and utilization of land. For example to the City Education Department through survey of schools, to the
- Social Services department by survey of markets and social facilities and provide topographic information to the City Engineering department and Water and Sewerage department.
- Provide spatial data to all departments such as the spatial distribution of infrastructure, site locations, plot numbers and location of various services.

# 1d) Information-provided to the government

- Provide the government with information on development approved and what is constructed.
- Provide the government with information on land use changes
- Provide the government with information on planned supply of land for various uses such as roads, markets and hospitals.
- Provide information on infrastructure development such as schools, hospitals, and markets.
- Provide information on completed cadastral survey works to the Ministry of Lands and Settlement.

### 2a) Current state of establishment/uses of topographic database

Currently the department is relying on very old topographic sheets, which are on scales 1:2,500 (CBD); 1: 5,000 (all other areas outside CBD) and 1: 50,000 (entire Nairobi).

5413 6414

Current uses of topographic maps include the following:

- Preparation of policy plans
- Land use development
- Zoning
- Development control
- Reference data for topographical work and routing.

#### 2b) Potential needs/problems of using topographic maps

#### **Problems**

- Maps not updated
- /• Scale of maps are not adequate
- Maps not comprehensive in incorporating all details such as infrastructural development.

#### Potential Needs

- Need to have updated maps
- Need to have comprehensive maps that include all development changes such as changes in land use, spatial distribution of facilities, infrastructural development e.t.c.
- Need to incorporate all cadastral information both in the CBD and the extended areas.

2

Have a system of updating all development changes.

# 2c) Current state of exchanging topographic information and maps with other divisions/ future interavailability of topographic information & maps

Currently exchange of maps with other departments is done manually. The department is using maps from one source which is Survey of Kenya (SOK) and current updates are only limited to inclusion of a few features.

# 3a) Current state of establishment/uses of paper based information and digital database

Currently the department is manually using and storing paper based information.

3b) Potential needs/problems of using paper-based information and digital database

#### Potential Needs

- /• Need to have easily retrievable paper information
- Need to secure data properly
- Prevent loss of information by tear and wear.
- Proper record keeping

#### Problems

V

- Cumbersome data storage
- Loss of data
- Wear and tear of information
- Lack of proper filing systems.

3c) Current state of exchanging paper-based information and digital database with other divisions

3

Circulating paper-based information manually to other divisions and departments.

# 4) Key matters and challenges in the department/future plans

#### Short term challenges

- № Updated maps
- Poor collection, compilation and analysis of data.
- ✓● Poor management of information systems
- $\vee$  Poor accessibility of information by the public.
- Capacity building in GIS information systems.

### Long term challenges

 Digitalization of information that integrates all spatial information with all other aspects.

- Computerization of information.
- Integrated interdepartmental information linkage systems.

# Future plans

- $\vee \bullet$  Computerized updated maps
- v Public relations customer desk.

# 5) Key matters and challenges in the City Council

# Short term

- Inefficient data capturing, processing and analysis.
- Poor management of information systems.
- Lack of an integrated information system within the departments and this leads to duplication of information.
- Inadequate training in GIS information systems.

# Long term

- Interlinked information system with all departments.
  - Coming up with a strategy of ensuring that the key partners in this project will sustain the information exchange and continuous update.
  - Repackaging data collected by other stakeholders such as Central Bureau of Statistics and the Central Government for use by the City Council.

#### Future plans

- Interlinked GIS system
- Computerized updated maps
- V Public relations customer desk.

6. Understanding and Use of GIS

No.

# Q1. Are you interested in using GIS for your work?

Yes

Q2. Do you have already any plan to use GIS?

Yes.

Q3. Do you have any specific GIS software you want to use?

No.

Q4. How do you think the outputs of this study will benefit your work?

• Computerized GIS system will enhance the production of updated maps and policy plans that will lead to better planning and service delivery.

• Improve up to date information to developers, government and all other stakeholders.

• Enhance revenue collection for the council.

# **ATTACHED DOCUMENT 4**

**TECNOLOGY TRANSFER OF GIS** 

ţ

# Examination

for

# 1<sup>st</sup> GIS Technology Transfer Training

July 25, 2003

#### 

JULY 25, 2003

JICA STUDY TEAM

Q1: Point out three issues that are essential to install, manage, and maintain GIS hardware and software in a sustainable way.

1. (	)
2. (	)
3. (	)

Q2: Draw a conceptual diagram of GIS components.

Q3: Point out four benefits that an organization can expect by setting up GIS

1.	(	)
2.	(	)
3.	(	)
4.	(	)

JULY 25, 2003

JICA STUDY TEAM

Q4: What are the three products of ArcGIS?

1.	(	)	
2.	(	)	
3.	(	)	

Q5: What are the three applications of ArcGIS?

1.	(	)
2.	(	)
3.	(	)

Q6: Indicate a few main functions of those three applications you answered in Q5

Q7: What are the four data models supported in ArcGIS?

1.	(	)
2.	(	)
3.	(	)
4.	(	)

JULY 25, 2003

Q8: Indicate a few data types for each of the four data models you answered in Q7

Q9: What are the data formats that can be used by ArcGIS Desktop

1.	(	)
2.	(	)
3.	(	)

Q10: Describe the characteristics of the three data formats you answered in Q9

とわたい うめんない たいたい 心理ならったい

:

```

# GIS Technical Transfer Training (July 17 to July 25) Final Exam

Story Setting:

You have a map of Nairobi City which shows location of the parks within the city. You want to know which parks are located closer to the populated points in order to think about allocation of a new park.

Your Task:

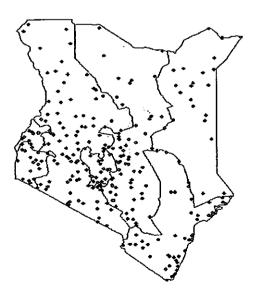
A) You will create a new polygon shapefile from the scanned map of Nairobi City which indicate the location of the parks. Also you'll give attributes to the new polygons and set symbols.

B) You will overlay your new polygon shapefile on the existing point shapefile showing the location of populated places. And select the parks by location of the populated places. Day FIVE Final Exam

# Your data:



nairobi\_parkrec.tif (image)



populated\_kenya.shp (point)

Prerequisite:

- 1. Name "nairobi parks.shp" for your new polygon shapefile
- 2. When you add a field to the attribute table of "nairobi\_parks.shp", specify the attribute filed as follows.

Name: parkid

Type: short integer

3. Use the red identical numbers on a map as the attribute value of "parkid" in nairobi\_parks.shp

4. In order to select the parks near the populated points, use the function of "Select by Location" (Please don't use measure ≟ tool ☺) Select the parks within the distance of 5,000m from populated points.

Day FIVE Final Exam

# Tips:

# Overall process

To complete Task A, refer to Day THREE Hands on Training: Part2 and Day FOUR Hands on Training: Part1 (Key points: create new shape file, georeference, digitize, create a new

attribute field, set display unit for your working data frame  $\overline{\mathscr{B}}$ )

To complete TaskB, refer to Day FOUR Hands on Training: Part2

# Good luck with you all !!!

**Contents on Technology Transfer** Explanation of Technology Transfer & Review Explanation of Technology Transfer & Review How to make a database specification How to make a database specification How to make a base map for input How to make a base map for input How to create an attribute data How to create an attribute data How to create a spatial data How to create a spatial data How to edit an attribute data How to edit an attribute data How to edit a spatial data How to edit a spatial data Database Design Database Design Data Creation Data Creation Data Editing Data Editing participants Number of 9 6 9 9 9 10 6 9 Participant 0 NO NO NOC SOK SOK NOON SOK NOC SOK 9:30 - 16:00 9:30 - 16:00 9:30 - 16:00 9:30 - 16:009:30 - 16:009:30 - 16:00 9:30 - 16:009:30 - 16:00 Time Dec. 08 (M)  $\sim$  Dec. 11 (T) Dec. 15 (M)  $\sim$  Dec. 19 (F) Feb. 02 (M)  $\sim$  Feb. 06 (F) Feb. 09 (M)  $\sim$  Feb. 13 (F) ~ Jan. 09 (F) Jan. 19 (M) ~ Jan. 23 (F) Jan. 26 (M)  $\sim$  Jan. 30 (F) Jan. 12 (M) ~ Jan. 16 (F) Period Jan. 05 (M)

Program on 2<sup>nd</sup> GIS Technology Transfer at AICAD

1/1

# Trainees from Survey of Kenya

| PC No.  | Name              | Sex | Affliation                  |
|---------|-------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 010-01  | Florence M. Menge | F   | Cartgraphic Assistant       |
| 010-03  | Martins A. Okanga | M   | Cartgraphic Assistant       |
| 010-05  | Mary A. Obat      | F   | Cartgraphic Assistant       |
| 010-07  | Teresia W. Mungai | F   | Cartgraphic Assistant       |
| 010-08  | Nancy N. Wanjira  | F   | Cartgraphic Assistant       |
| 010-10  | Wallace C. Ngolo  | M   | Cartgraphic Assistant       |
| 010-12  | Faith J. Birir    | F   | Cartgraphic Assistant       |
| 010-13  | Joseph M. Manzala | M   | Surveyor Assistant          |
| 010-15  | Hemoryck O. Arodi | M   | Photolithographer Assistant |
| _010-16 | John M. Mwairo    | М   | Photogrammetrist Assistant  |

# Trainees from Nairobi City Council

| PC No. | Name              | Sex | Affliation       |
|--------|-------------------|-----|------------------|
| 010-01 | Keter K. Willy    | M   | City Planning    |
| 010-03 | Titus Kimeu       | M   | City Engineering |
| 010-05 | Ignas Mukungi     | F   | Valuation        |
| 010-07 | Rose Muema        | F   | City Planning    |
| 010-08 | Anderson Njenga   | M   | City Engineering |
| 010-10 | Gyneth Magiri     | F   | Valuation        |
| 010-12 | Eliud Munene      | M   | Water & Sewage   |
| 010-13 | George Kariuki    | M   | City Planning    |
| 010-15 | Asenath M. Kibore | F   | City Planning    |
| 010-16 | John M. Kamwai    | М   | Water & Sewage   |

Trainees from Nairobi City Council

|    |                                         | ~              |                  |               |               |                  | 1.            | 1.5            | <u> </u>       | 1 -               | - 1            |
|----|-----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
|    | 9                                       | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | ×             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | ۍ                                       | 0              |                  | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 4                                       | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | ×                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
| 2  | 5                                       | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | ×              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 23                                      | <u> </u>       | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 22                                      | Ò              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 21                                      | 0              | 0                | ×             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 20                                      | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 19                                      | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 6                                       | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 8                                       | <u> </u>       | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 7                                       | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | ×              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 9                                       | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
| -  | ŝ                                       | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 11                                      | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 10                                      | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
|    | 6                                       | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | 0              |
| 12 | 8                                       | 0              | 0                | 0             | 0             | 0                | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0                 | ×              |
|    | Record                                  | U              | m                | <b>_</b>      | v             | ပ                | m             | ##<br>#        | ÷              | Ŧ                 | •              |
|    | Total                                   | 135            | 147              | 92            | 138           | 123              | 145           | 165            | 150            | 155               | 11             |
|    | Written Exam.                           | 06             | 06               | 42            | 93            | 68               | 80            | 65             | 06             | 93                | 50             |
|    | Practical Exam.                         | 45             | 57               | 50            | 45            | 55               | 65            | 100            | 60             | 62                | 27             |
|    | Affliation                              | City Planning  | City Engineering | Valuation     | City Planning | City Engineering | Valuation     | Water & Sewage | City Planning  | City Planning     | Water & Sewage |
|    | Gender                                  | W              | Ø                | ш             | u.            | W                | ĿL,           | ω              | W              | щ                 | W              |
| 3  | Name                                    | Keter K. Willy | Titus Kimeu      | Ignas Mukungi | Rose Muema    | Anderson Njenga  | Gyneth Magiri | Eliud Munene   | George Kariuki | Asenath M. Kibore | John M. Kamwai |
|    | PC No.                                  | 010-01         | 010-03           | 010-05        | 010-07        | 010-08           | 010-10        | 010-12         | 010-13         | 010-15            | 010-16         |

Trainees from Survey of Kenya

|        |                   |        |                             |                 |               |       |        | 12 |      |      |       | -    |    |    |      |                  |      |    |    |    | 2 |   |          |       |     |
|--------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------|--------|----|------|------|-------|------|----|----|------|------------------|------|----|----|----|---|---|----------|-------|-----|
| PC No. | Name              | Gender | Affliation                  | Practical Exam. | Written Exam. | Total | Record | 15 | 16 1 | 17 1 | 18 19 | 9 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 1 | 16 26            | 6 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 6 | 9 | 11       | 12 13 | l m |
| 010-01 | Florence M. Menge | щ      | Cartgraphic Assistant       | 80              | 35            | 175   | 4      | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0                | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0        | 0     |     |
| 010-03 | Martins A. Okanga | W      | Cartgraphic Assistant       | 45              | 64            | 109   | υ      | o  | ō    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0    |                  | ×    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0 | ┫        | 0     |     |
| 010-05 | Mary A. Obat      | ш      | Cartgraphic Assistant       | 65              | 97            | 162   | #      | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0                | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0        | 0     |     |
| 010-07 | Teresia W. Mungai | Ľ      | Cartgraphic Assistant       | 85              | 87            | 172   | A      | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0                | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0        | 0     |     |
| 010-08 | Nancy N. Wanjira  | Ľ      | Cartgraphic Assistant       | 80              | 97            | 177   | A      | Ō  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0                | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | Ō | ō        | 0     |     |
| 010-10 | Wallace C. Ngolo  | ω      | Cartgraphic Assistant       | 70              | 82            | 152   | Å      | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0    |                  | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0        | 0     |     |
| 010-12 | Faith J. Birir    | ш      | Cartgraphic Assistant       | 85              | 95            | 180   | 4+     | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0    | ×<br>  0         | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0        |       |     |
| 010-13 | Joseph M. Manzala | W      | Surveyor Assistant          | •               |               |       |        | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0  | ×  | 0    |                  | ×    | ×  | ×  | ×  | × | × | ×        | ×     | ;   |
| 010-15 | Hemoryck O. Arodi | W      | Photolithographer Assistant | 87              | 67            | 184   | ŧ      | Ō  | 6    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0    |                  | 0    | 0  | 0  | ∣⊲ | 0 | 0 | 0        | 0     |     |
| 010-16 | John M. Mwairo    | W      | Photogrammetrist Assistant  | 100             | 88            | 188   | ++     | 0  | 0    | 0    | ×     | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0                | 0    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0<br>  x | 0     |     |
|        |                   |        |                             |                 |               | ĺ     |        |    |      | -    |       |      |    | 1  | -    | $\left  \right $ | -    |    |    |    |   |   |          | -     | 7   |

A.M. ∆ P.M.

# Written Examination

for

# 2<sup>nd</sup> GIS Technology Transfer Training

February 12, 2004

# Name :

FEBRUARY 12, 2004

JICA STUDY TEAM

Q1: Point out three issues that are essential to install, manage, and maintain GIS hardware and software in a sustainable way.

| 1. ( | · |  | ) |
|------|---|--|---|
| 2. ( |   |  | ) |
| 3. ( |   |  | ) |

Q2: Point out four benefits that an organization can expect by setting up GIS

1. ( 2. (

3. (

4. (

Q3: What are the three products of ArcGIS?

1. ( 2. ( 3. (

Q4: What are the three applications of ArcGIS?

1. ( 2. ( 3. (

)

)

Q5: Indicate a few main functions of those three applications you answered in Q4

Q6: What are the four data models supported in ArcGIS?

| 1. | ( | )     |
|----|---|-------|
| 2. | ( | )     |
| 3. | ( | <br>) |
| 4. | ( | )     |

Q7: Indicate a few data types for each of the four data models you answered in Q6  $\,$ 

Q8: What are the data formats that can be used by ArcGIS Desktop

| 1. | (         | ) |   |
|----|-----------|---|---|
| 2. | (         | ) |   |
| 3. | ( · · · · | ) | • |

Q9: Describe the characteristics of the three data formats you answered in Q8

Q10: What is the following information for UTM of the Nairobi City

| Zone No.           | (            |  |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
| Central Meridian   | Ì            |  |
| Scale Factor       | (            |  |
| Latitude of Origin | <i>≈(</i> `` |  |
| False Easting      | . (          |  |
| False Northing     | ( 1 )        |  |
|                    |              |  |

Q11: Describe the long title following abbreviations

1. UTM

2. WGS (

(

(

3. GIS

)

# **Practical Examination**

# for

# 2<sup>nd</sup> GIS Technology Transfer Training

# February 12, 2004

# Name :

FEBRUARY 12, 2004

Q1: Create a new folder named "SOKEXAM" under C drive of your PC.

Q2: Copy folders named "Georef", "DXF", "Nogeoref", and "Image" that are "\\ LAB2SERVER \ EXAM into C:\SOKEXAM of your PC.

Q3: Add a coordinate system to "admin\_kenya\_noprj.shp" that is C: SOKEXAM \ Nogeoref.

• Datum is WGS 84

Q4 Add coordinate systems to "79-1.shp" that is C: \ SOKEXAM \ Nogeoref.

• Datum is WGS 84

Q5: Rectify a "373EG792SE.jpg"" that is C: \ SOKEXAM \ Image.

- Cell size is 0.25m
- Output file name is Rec792se
- Output file type is ERDAS Imagine
- Output file must be stored "C: \ SOKEXAM \ Image

Q6: Add coordinate systems to "Rec792se.img"

• Datum is Clarke 1880 Arc

Q7: Data Conversion

Convert "78-2.DXF" that is C: \ SOKEXAM \ DXF to a Geodatabase format.

- Name of Geodatabase is "Topodata"
- Name of Dataset is "Line".
- Name of Feature class is "Contour"
- Converted layers are "710100", "710200" and "710300"
- Projected coordinate system is UTM Zone 37
- Geographic coordinate system is WGS 84
- Topodata geodatabase must be created in C: \ SOKEXAM \ DXF

Q8: Calculate a population density (persons / sqkm) using "admin\_kenya\_utm37.shp" that is C: \ SOKEXAM \ Georef.

Q9: Create an administrative boundary polygon

- Refered data is "admin\_kenya.shp" that is C: \ SOKEXAM \ Georef.
- Name of Geodatabase is "GISDATA"
- Name of Dataset is "Polygon"
- Name of Feature class is "Administration"
- Geographic coordinate system is WGS 84
- GISDATA Geodatabase must be created in C: \ SOKEXAM \ Georef

# Program on 3<sup>nd</sup> GIS Technology Transfer at AICAD

1. Program

|   | Participant | Number of    | <b>Contents on Technology Transfer</b> |
|---|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|
|   |             | participants |                                        |
|   | SOK         | 10           | Review of 2 <sup>nd</sup> training     |
|   |             |              | How to create GIS topographic data     |
| ~ | NCC         | 10           | Review of 2 <sup>nd</sup> training     |
| S | SOK         | 10           | Spatial analysis                       |
|   |             |              | 3D analysis                            |
| ~ | NCC         | 10           | Spatial analysis                       |
|   |             |              | 3D analysis                            |

# 2. Time schedule

| GIS training (Part 1) | Tea break     | GIS training (Part 2) | Lunch         | GIS training (Part 3) | Tea break or GIS training | Finish |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------|
| 09:00 - 10:30         | 10:30 - 11:00 | 11:00 – 12:30         | 12:30 – 13:30 | 13:30 - 15:00         | 15:00 15:30               | 15:30  |

# 3. Pick up time

NCC' trainees shall be picked up at 07:50 a.m. SOK's trainees shall be picked up at 08:20 a.m.

**Trainees from Survey of Kenya** 

a

|        | :                 |     |                              | ٥ |   | i |       |   |       |      |      |    |                     |          |       |        |
|--------|-------------------|-----|------------------------------|---|---|---|-------|---|-------|------|------|----|---------------------|----------|-------|--------|
| PC No. | Name              | Sex | Affliation                   | 7 | 8 | 6 | 10 11 |   | 14 15 | 5 16 | 6 17 | 18 | Attendance Exam (P) | Exam (P) | Total | Record |
| 010-02 | Florence M. Menge | ш   | <b>Cartgraphic Assistant</b> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     | 0 | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0  | 100                 | 80       | 180   | +4     |
| 010-03 | Martins A. Okanga | Ø   | Cartgraphic Assistant        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     | 0 | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0  | 100                 | 80       | 180   | ++     |
| 010-05 | Mary A. Obat      | ш   | Cartgraphic Assistant        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     | 0 | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0  | 100                 | 8        | 180   | A+     |
| 010-07 | Teresia W. Mungai | ш   | <b>Cartgraphic Assistant</b> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     | 0 | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0  | 100                 | 100      | 200   | A‡     |
| 010-08 | Nancy N. Wanjira  | Ц   | Cartgraphic Assistant        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     | 0 | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0  | 100                 | 80       | 180   | A+     |
| 010-10 | Wallace C. Ngolo  | W   | Cartgraphic Assistant        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     | 0 | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0  | 100                 | 06       | 190   | ¥+     |
| 010-12 | Faith J. Birir    | ц   | Cartgraphic Assistant        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     | 0 | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0  | 100                 | 6        | 190   | ++4    |
| 010-13 | Joseph M. Manzala | W   | Surveyor Assistant           | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     | 0 | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0  | 100                 | 6        | 190   | A++    |
| 010-15 | Hemoryck O. Arodi | W   | Photolithographer Assistant  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     | 0 | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0  | 100                 | 100      | 200   | A++    |
| 010-16 | John M. Mwairo    | Μ   | Photogrammetrist Assistant   | × | 0 | 0 | 0     | 0 | 4     | 0    | 0    | 0  | 80                  | 100      | 180   | A+     |
|        |                   |     |                              |   |   |   |       |   |       |      |      |    |                     |          |       |        |

2

▲ A.M. Absence
 △ P.M. Absence
 × Whole day Absence

**Trainees from Nairobi City Council** 

|        |                   |     |                  | 9  |    |    |      |      |        |      | 7 |   |            |          |       |        |
|--------|-------------------|-----|------------------|----|----|----|------|------|--------|------|---|---|------------|----------|-------|--------|
| PC No. | Name              | Sex | Affliation       | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 2 | 25 2 | 28 29  | 9 30 | 1 | 7 | Attendance | Exam (P) | Total | Record |
| 010-02 | Keter K. Willy    | Σ   | City Planning    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0<br>0 | 0    | 0 | 0 | 100        | 70       | 170   | A      |
| 010-03 | Titus Kimeu       | N   | City Engineering | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0    | 0 | 0 | 100        | 80       | 180   | A+     |
| 010-08 | John K. Barreh    | Ø   | City Planning    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0    | 0 | 0 | 100        | 80       | 180   | Å+     |
| 010-13 | Owen Ywsaya       | Z   | Public Health    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0    | 0 | 0 | 100        | 60       | 160   | ‡<br>0 |
| 010-10 | Anderson Njenga   | Ψ   | City Engineering | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0    | 0 | 0 | 100        | 06       | 190   | ++A    |
| 010-16 | Gyneth Magiri     | ш   | Valuation        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0    | 0 | Q | 100        | 95       | 195   | ++A    |
| 010-12 | Eliud Munene      | W   | Water & Sewage   | 0. | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0    | 0 | 0 | 100        | 100      | 200   | ++A    |
| 010-05 | George Kariuki    | M   | City Planning    | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0    | 0 | 0 | 100        | 80       | 180   | +      |
| 010-07 | Asenath M. Kibore | ш.  | City Planning    |    |    |    |      | 0    | 0      | 0    | 0 | 0 | 75         | 60       | 135   | ပ      |
| 010-15 | John M. Kamwai    | W   | Water & Sewage   | 4  | 0  | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0    | 0 | 0 | 95         | 20       | 165   | ##     |
|        |                   |     |                  |    |    |    |      |      |        | _    |   |   |            |          |       |        |

▲ A.M. Absence
 △ P.M. Absence
 × Whole day Absence
 ■ Overseas education

THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI IN THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

### **Practical Examination**

for

# **3rd GIS Technology Transfer Training**

July 2, 2004

JULY 2, 2004

Name :

JICA STUDY TEAM

#### Q1: Georeferencing Data

1) Create a Geodatabase named "Topo782" in the C:\NCC\Exam

2) Create the following Datasets in the Topo782 geodatabase.

- ♦ Administration
- ♦ Transportation
- ♦ Buildings
- ♦ Water
- ♦ Topographic

(#1) Projection is UTM Zone 37, Datum is Clarke 1880 Arc must be used. (#2) X,Y Domain is as follows

- ♦ Xmin = 254,000 m
- ♦ Xmax = 256,000 m
- ♦ Ymin = 9,857,500 m
- ♦ Ymax = 9.859.000 m

#### Q2: Data Conversion

1) Convert the following layers of 78-2.DXF file to the each dataset in the Topo782 geodatabase

| Layer code             | Dataset name   | Feature class name |
|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 110800                 | Administration | Admbnd (Line)      |
| 210101, 210201, 210202 | Transportation | Road (Line)        |
| 210301, 210302,        |                |                    |
| 300100, 300200         | Buildings      | Building (Polygon) |
| 510301, 510401, 510402 | Water          | River (Line)       |
| 710100, 710200, 710300 | Topographic    | Contour (Line)     |

#### Q3: Layout

1) Create a Topographic Map for 78-2 (1:10,000) using layout function and print out.

Following information is expressed.

- ♦ Administrative boundary (Line)
- ♦ Road network (Line)
- ♦ Buildings (Polygon)
- ♦ River (Line)
- ♦ Contour lines (Line)

Following items are attached in the Layout

- ♦ Title
- ♦ North Arrow
- ♦ Legend
- ♦ Scale bar
- ♦ Scale text

#### THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI IN THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

#### Q4 3D Analysis

Create the following data using Topo782's contour line feature.

- ♦ TIN (saved file name : TIN782)
- ♦ DEM (saved file name : DEM782)
- ♦ Slope (saved file name : SLP782)
- ♦ Aspect (saved file name : ASP782)

(#1) Cell size is 1 metre

(#2) Each data is stored in the C:\NCC\Exam

#### Q5 Spatial Analysis

(1) Find area based on following conditions, and print out.

DEM < 1700 [and] DEM > 1730 [and] 5 < Slope < 10

(2) Find area based on following conditions, and print out.

1700 < DEM < 1730 [and] 10 < Slope < 20

THE STUDY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPATIAL DATA FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF NAIROBI IN THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA

# Program on 4<sup>th</sup> GIS Technology Transfer at AICAD

1. Program

| Period                 | Time         | Participant | Number of    | Contents on Technology Transfer                               |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        |              |             | participants |                                                               |
| Sep. 06 ~ Sep. 10      | 9:00 - 15:30 | SOK         | 10           | Review of 3 <sup>rd</sup> training                            |
|                        |              |             |              | ArcMap, ArcCatalog, ArcToolbox, Spatial analysis, 3D analysis |
| Sep. 13 $\sim$ Sep. 17 | 9:00 - 15:30 | SOK         | 10           | Creating Topographic GIS data                                 |
|                        | • •          | •           |              | Exam.                                                         |
| Sep. 20 ~ Sep. 24      | 9:00 - 15:30 | NCC         | 10           | Review of 3 <sup>rd</sup> training                            |
|                        |              | -           |              | ArcMap, ArcCatalog, ArcToolbox, Spatial analysis, 3D analysis |
| Sep. 27 ~ Oct. 01      | 9:00 - 15:30 | NCC         | 10           | Applications of Spatial analysis & 3D analysis                |
|                        |              |             |              | Exam.                                                         |

# 2. Time schedule

| GIS training (Part 1) | Tea break     | GIS training (Part 2) |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 09:00 - 10:30         | 10:30 - 11:00 | 11:00 12:30           |

- Lunch 12:30 - 13:30
- GIS training (Part 3) 13:30 – 15:00 15:00 – 15:30
- Conclusion & Tea break

# 3. Pick up time

NCC's trainees shall be picked up at 08:00 a.m. at NCC. SOK's trainees shall be picked up at 08:30 a.m. at SOK.

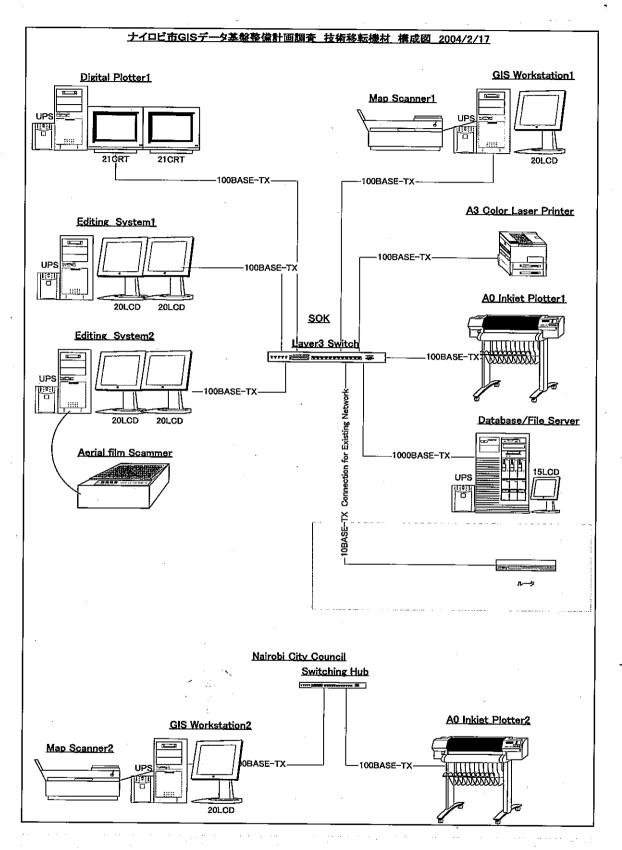
# TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER OF DIGITAL PHOTOGRAMMETRY

## Trainees from Survey of Kenya

| Name               | Sex | Affliation      |
|--------------------|-----|-----------------|
| Mutuku. M. KENNEDY | M   | Photogrammerist |
| Kalego. J. T. O    | M   | Photogrammerist |
| Kimuige.LAZARUS    | M   | Photogrammerist |
| Joseph. M. GATIMU  | M   | Photogrammerist |
| Peter. R. KABWIMA  | M   | Photogrammerist |

| JICA study                                                                                                          | :<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | C.L.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| netry technology transfer                                                                                           | ule of Photogramm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Sche                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               | Day                    |
| Basis of Micro Station                                                                                              | Course<br>Micro Station                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Category<br>Basis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | mon           | 8-Dec-03               |
| n                                                                                                                   | P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | tue           | 9-Dec-03               |
| 11                                                                                                                  | P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | wed           | 10-Dec-03              |
| 17                                                                                                                  | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | thu           | 11-Dec-03              |
|                                                                                                                     | The second s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | The plan and a second second second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | 12-Déc-03              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sector Sector | 13-Dec-03              |
|                                                                                                                     | Construction of the second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Paris                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | mon           | HeDec-03<br>15-Dec-03  |
| n                                                                                                                   | Micro Station                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Basis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | tue           | 16-Dec-03              |
| IRAS/C                                                                                                              | н                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | wed           | 17-Dec-03              |
| N N                                                                                                                 | н                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | thu           | 18-Dec-03              |
| Basis of TNTmips                                                                                                    | TNTmips                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | fri           | 19-Dec-03              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sat           | 20-Dec-03              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | #15un         | 21-Dec-03              |
| Basis of TNTmips                                                                                                    | 11<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Basis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | mon<br>tue    | 22-Dec-03<br>23-Dec-03 |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | wed           | 24-Dec-03              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | thu           | 25-Dec-03              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | fri           | 26-Dec-03              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sat :         | 27-Dec-03              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2500          | S Dec 03               |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | mon           | 29-Dec-03              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | tue           | 30-Dec-03              |
| -                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | wed<br>thu    | 31-Dec-03<br>1-Jan-04  |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | fri           | 2-Jan-04               |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | TRANSPORTS IN A DEPARTMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | i sal         | 3-Jan-04               |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | area a        | 2000                   |
| Single model                                                                                                        | Image Station                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Basis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | mon           | 5-Jan-04               |
|                                                                                                                     | P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | **                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | tue           | 6-Jan-04               |
| Aerial Triangulation                                                                                                | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | wed           | 7-Jan-04               |
|                                                                                                                     | · •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | thu<br>fri    | 8-Jan-04<br>9-Jan-04   |
| า<br>11 มีวิธีที่มีให้ทำการว่าแล้วและมีเป็นขึ้นได้ที่การและ สมรัฐแนะเป็นที่ที่ที่สำคัญคนและสมมาย แต่ที่สนับสลังกระน |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | irr.          | 10-Jan-04              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               | 11-1-0-                |
| DTM collection                                                                                                      | Image Station                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Basis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | mon           | 12-Jan-04              |
| # #                                                                                                                 | 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | tue           | 13-Jan-04              |
| Feature collection                                                                                                  | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | wed           | 14-Jan-04              |
|                                                                                                                     | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | n                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | thu           | 15-Jan-04              |
| ", Utirize Ortho images                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | fri<br>sat    | 16-Jan-04              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sat<br>Sili   | 17-Jan-04              |
| Scanning negative film                                                                                              | Scanning Images                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical Technique                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | mon           | 19-Jan-04              |
| Image format conversion                                                                                             | , Declining intages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | P Notice of the second | tue           | 20-Jan-04              |
| Preparation, Boundary layer group                                                                                   | Plotting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | wed           | 21-Jan-04              |
| Plotting boundary layer group                                                                                       | #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | thu           | 22-Jan-04              |
| Plotting other layer group                                                                                          | <b>n</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | fri           | 23-Jan-04              |
| A STATE OF A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sat           | 24-Jan-04              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 描300          |                        |
| Plotting other layer group                                                                                          | Plotting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Practical Technique                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | mon<br>tue    | 26-Jan-04<br>27-Jan-04 |
| Digitizing Raster                                                                                                   | Editing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | н                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | wed           | 28-Jan-04              |
| Geometric editing                                                                                                   | 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | thu           | 29-Jan-04              |
| Data cleaning                                                                                                       | *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | fri           | 30-Jan-04              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | = sat         | 31-Jan-04              |
|                                                                                                                     | and the second designation of the second sec |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 載這            | Dife6-04               |
| Editing regend                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical Technique                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | mon           | 2-Feb-04               |
| Inkjet printing                                                                                                     | Printing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | tue           | 3-Feb-04<br>4-Feb-04   |
| Postscript processing                                                                                               | Publishing<br>Ovality check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | wed<br>thu    | 4-Feb-04               |
| conversion to various file format                                                                                   | Quality check<br>Data conversion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | fri           | 6-Feb-04               |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sat           | 7-Feb-04               |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sin I         | 8-145-04               |
| Creating cell library, Customline                                                                                   | Micro Station                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Applied Technique                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | mon           | 9-Feb-04               |
| Rendaling, Creating movie                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | n                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | tue           | 10-Feb-04              |
| Georeferencing, Processing images,                                                                                  | TNTmips                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | wed           | 11-Feb-04              |
| Processing 3d data, Editing attribute data                                                                          | * ** *********************************                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | thu<br>fri    | 12-Feb-04              |
| Processing topology, Creating movie                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               | 13-Feb-04              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               | 141720-04              |
| Server administration, Backup, Virus protection                                                                     | Network Administration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Related Technique                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | mon           | 6-Feb-04               |
| Feature modeling using UML                                                                                          | ISO Standardization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | n                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | tue           | 7-Feb-04               |
| Product specification, Metadata                                                                                     | ٦                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | wed           | 18-Feb-04              |
|                                                                                                                     | Q & A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Q&A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | thu           | 19-Feb-04              |
| Question and Answer for all categories                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | fri           | 20-Feb-04              |

.



• • •

#### Appendix: examination

#### 1. Basis of MicroStation

Put suitable word into blanks in sentence from selection box bellow to complete explanation of MicroStation;

(14point / 2point each)

Attributes of MicroStation consists of (1), Color, Weight, Style, Construction, Fill. (1) defines separate layer like DXF layer using 63 unique numbers.

When you create brand new DGN file, file is duplicated from (2)

(2) is located same folder as program files in default. After create Brand new DGN file, you have to configure setting of file, especially (3) is very important to define measurable unit, because (3) is unable to change once you start work on the DGN file.

(4) also should be configured "default" to keep common color for communication in workgroup.

When you edit MicroStation DGN file, you may click left button on mouse as "Yes", "Select" "continue", you may click right button on mouse as "No", "cancel", you may click left and right button at once as snap operation called (5). (5) has several mode to snap cursor on to particular precise position of existing element.

MicroStation has recyclable symbols that called (6)

(6) is created from DGN elements, and user can register user-defined symbols.

(7) gives you temporary boundary to define areas for other commands. It's can be defined "Inside", "Overlap", "Clip", Void", "Void Overlap", "void clip".

<Selection Box>

Seed file. Tentative, View control, Level, Cell library, Working Unit, Align, Color Table, Symbol library, Feature Table, Layer, Fence, Undo, Redo, Command, Select by attribute,

#### 2. Basis of IRAS/C

IRAS/C is application software of MicroStation. Describe main purpose of this software for mapping project in a box bellow;

(14point)

#### 3. Basis of TNT mips

TNT mips is integrated GIS and Mapping software. Fill the blank followings to complete descriptions of object type.

(10point / 5point each)

The RVC data file contains all objects to be created by TNTmips. Each object may include sub objects such as display and database. The system can always hold the relative positional relations of the objects properly so that users do not need to be aware of the storage locations of each object. The main data types to be created by TNTmips are described below.

•

These data are of graphic data type with a Topological structure. This data type is applied to basic linear features such as roads and rivers of which a GIS base map is composed.

• CAD:

These data are of graphic type to represent geometric forms such as circles. This data type is applied to the features such as independent houses in the background of a GIS, which do not need to be analyzed with a Topological structure.

• \_\_\_\_

This data type consists of a 2-dimensional array that is represented by image data.

TIN:

This data type is a surface represented by a series of triangle polygons.

#### 4. Basis of ImageStation

Fill blanks using suitable words and complete a composition.

(20point / 5point each)

When you start Photogrammetric work on ImageStation, you have to create new (1)

(1) is consisting of parameters such as coordinate system, and several folders for providing place to store various data.

Once you create the (1) , you are going ranch (2) wizard to define specific aerial (2) using certificate provided by manufacturer.

You also have to prepare scanned images. Images should be stored into image folder under

(1) And continuously register photos (images) and models. When you register photos and models, (3) wizard helps you naming each photos and models also interpolate each exposure coordinate by start and end coordinate of strips.

Finally you have to prepare (4) file. There are two possibilities to create

(4) file. You can enter (4) name and coordinates by Graphic user interface, and you can import text file containing (4) name and coordinates as (4) file.

#### 5. Triangulation

Following table is describing aerial triangulation on ImageStation. Add number on first column as correct order of triangulation

(12point / 2point each)

| 0 | rder |   | Step                                                                              | Description                                                                                                                 |
|---|------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ( |      | ) | Triangulation computation                                                         | Determine coordinates for all the points bundle adjustment method.                                                          |
| ( | 7    | ) | Bulk Orient                                                                       | Computation exterior orientation and generate<br>stereo models at once. Before process, back up<br>is strongly recommended. |
| ( |      | ) | Multiphoto (observe tie points<br>between strip and strip, and<br>control points) | Pass point A and E should be transferred on                                                                                 |
| ( |      | ) | Multiphoto (observe pass points in strip)                                         | Manual observation is strongly recommended.                                                                                 |
| ( | 1    | ) | Image format conversion                                                           | Images should be converted to tiled tiff as native image format.                                                            |
| ( |      | ) | Interior orientation                                                              | Image rotation should be determined by camera definition.                                                                   |
| ( |      | ) | Dencify                                                                           | Process all the tie points to convert control<br>points. Before process, back up is strongly<br>recommended.                |

#### 6. Plotting and Editing

Following composition is describing how to carry out plotting. Choose correct words from boxes and put circle on correct words to complete composition.

(20point / 5point each)

- During plotting, Plotting operator should make sure (definition of features / regulation of plotting) all the time for capturing features by correct code.
- According to Data specification, we should proceed plotting (Layer structure by layer structure / Design file level by level).
- If you are unable to snap a line to existing element, (Undershoot / Overshoot) is better for cleaning data on editing phase.
- Every end of the day, data files should be (baked up / renamed) for disaster recovering.

#### 7. Network Administration

Answer <u>Yes</u> or <u>No</u> following question related with network administration. (10point / 2point each)

- You can log in by administrator account for dairy work, because it's convenient. <u>An.</u>
- When you find network confliction, then you are going to report problems administrator. <u>An.</u>
- If it's necessary, you may ask to administrator to be given personal user account for using network resources.

<u>An.</u>\_\_\_\_

- Password should be recorded on behind of computer in case you forget your password. <u>An.</u>\_\_\_\_
- If it's necessary, you should give someone your user account.
- <u>An.</u>

# TECNOLOGY TRANSFER OF ORDINARY LEVELLING

#### THE NAIROBI MAPPING PROJECT PERSONNEL

í

#### **OVERALL TEAM SUPERVISOR:**

| Festus N. Masaku                     | Surveyor     | Survey of Kenya |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| TEAM CARTOGRAPHER:                   | -            |                 |
| P. M. Thunguri                       | Cartographer | Survey of Kenya |
| GPS SURVEYORS TEAM:                  |              |                 |
| 1. Charles O. Gaya                   | Surveyor     | Survey of Kenya |
| 2. Julius. K. Rotich.                | Surveyor     | Survey of Kenya |
| <ol><li>R. Kavulya Muthama</li></ol> | Surveyor     | Survey of Kenya |
| 4. James. M. Mwara.                  | Surveyor     | Survey of Kenya |
| LEVELLING SURVEYORS TEA              | <u>AM:</u>   |                 |
| 1. David. W. Mwangi                  | Surveyor     | Survey of Kenya |
| 2. Wilson Kibiru.                    | Surveyor     | Survey of Kenya |
| 3. Abach Owino                       | Surveyor     | Survey of Kenya |
| DEPARTMENTAL STAFFMEN                | <u>.</u>     |                 |
| 1. Onespro Njuguna Kamere            | SubStaff     | Survey of Kenya |
| 2. Enos K. Ogweno                    | SubStaff     | Survey of Kenya |
| 3. Sammy Katiku                      | SubStaff     | Survey of Kenya |
| 4. Evans K. Mwangombe                | SubStaff     | Survey of Kenya |
| 5. Edward Mbala                      | SubStaff     | Survey of Kenya |
| 6. Seth Mutuvachi                    | SubStaff     | Survey of Kenya |
|                                      |              |                 |

#### GPS HELPERS

| 1. | George Rosana Omwange | ID NO. 21675657             |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2. | Robert Kimutai Korir  | ID NO. 21273562             |
| 3. | Evans Mboroia Mbaya   | ID NO. 20859874             |
| 4. | Jeremiah M. Njungu    | ID NO.2175519771 (Abstract) |
|    |                       |                             |

#### LEVELLING HELPERS

| 1. | Michael Mwai     | ID No: | 22577422 |
|----|------------------|--------|----------|
| 2. | Ngigii Macharia  | ID No: | 2931048  |
| 3. | Jeremiah Kariuki | ID No: | 21153206 |

#### Tentative Schedule of Ordinary Levelling

2003/2/7

|    | Date   |     | Ishizuka                              | Grupe A               | Grupe B               | Grupe C                               | Remarks                                |
|----|--------|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1  | 10-Feb | Mon | Confirmation of BM's                  | Preparation           | Preparation           | Preparation                           | at the office                          |
| 2  | 11-Feb | Tue | Field Recon of Routes                 | Field Recon of Routes | Field Recon of Routes | Field Recon of Routes                 | at the field                           |
| 3  | 12-Feb | Wed | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 4  | 13-Feb | Thu | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 5  | 14-Feb | Fri | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 6  | 15-Feb | Sat | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 7  | 16-Feb | Sun |                                       |                       |                       |                                       |                                        |
| 8  | 17-Feb | Mon | Field Recon of Routes                 | Field Recon of Routes | Field Recon of Routes | Field Recon of Routes                 | at the field                           |
| 9  | 18-Feb | Tue | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 10 | 19-Feb | Wed | Trainning                             | Trainning             | Trainning             | Trainning                             | at the field                           |
| 11 | 20-Feb | Thu | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 12 | 21-Feb | Fri | Measurement                           | Measurement           | Measurement           | Measurement                           | at the field                           |
| 13 | 22-Feb | Sat | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 14 | 23-Feb | Sun | ····                                  |                       |                       |                                       |                                        |
| 15 | 24-Feb | Mon | Measurement                           | Measurement           | Measurement           | Measurement                           | at the field                           |
| 16 | 25-Feb | Tue | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 17 | 26-Feb | Wed | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 18 | 27-Feb | Thu | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 19 | 28-Feb | Fri | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 20 | 1/Mar  | Sat | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 21 | 2/Mar  | Sun |                                       |                       |                       |                                       |                                        |
| 22 | 3/Mar  | Mon | Measurement                           | Measurement           | Measurement           | Measurement                           | at the field                           |
| 23 | 4/Mar  | Tue | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 24 | 5/Mar  | Wed | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 25 | 6/Mar  | Thu | ditto                                 | ditto                 | , ditto               | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 26 | 7/Mar  | Fri | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 27 | 8/Mar  | Sat | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 28 | 9/Mar  | Sun |                                       |                       | <u>،</u>              |                                       |                                        |
| 29 | 10/Mar | Mon | Measurement                           | Measurement           | Measurement           | Measurement                           | at the field                           |
| 30 | 11/Mar | Tue | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 31 | 12/Mar | Wed | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 32 | 13/Mar | Thu | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 33 | 14/Mar | Fri | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 34 | 15/Mar | Sat | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 35 | 16/Mar | Sun |                                       |                       |                       |                                       |                                        |
| 36 | 17/Mar | Mon | Measurement                           | Measurement           | Measurement           | Measurement                           | at the field                           |
| 37 | 18/Mar | Tue | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 38 | 19/Mar | Wed | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 39 | 20/Mar | Thu | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the field                           |
| 40 | 21/Mar | Fri | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the office                          |
| 41 | 22/Mar | Sat | Network Ajustment                     | Network Ajustment     | Network Ajustment     | Network Ajustment                     | at the office                          |
| 42 | 23/Mar | Sun |                                       |                       |                       |                                       |                                        |
| 43 | 24/Mar | Mon | Network Ajustment                     | Arrengement           | Arrengement           | Arrengement                           | at the office                          |
| 44 | 25/Mar | Tue | Arrengement                           | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the office                          |
| 45 | 26/Mar | Wed | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the office                          |
| 46 | 27/Mar | Thu | ditto                                 | ditto 🗧               | ditto                 | ditto                                 | at the office                          |
| 47 | 28/Mar | Fri | ditto                                 | ditto                 | ditto                 | ditto                                 | At the office                          |
| 48 | 29/Mar | Sat |                                       | ·                     |                       |                                       | ······                                 |
| 49 | 30/Mar | Sun |                                       |                       |                       |                                       | ······································ |
| 50 | 31/Mar | Mon | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | •                     |                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                        |
|    |        |     |                                       |                       |                       |                                       |                                        |

# TECNOLOGY TRANSFER OF FIELD IDENTIFICATION

#### Member List of Field Identification Team

Mr. D. K. E. Njubi (Photogrammetric Division)
Mr. D. W. Mwangi (Geodesy Division)
Mr. J. T. O. Kalego (Photogrammetric Division)
Mr. J. M. Catimu (Photogrammetric Division)
Mr. K. Nyamaii (Photogrammetric Division)

#### Work Schedule for Field Identification

|       |           | <u>.                                    </u> | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·       | As of May | 21, 2003 |
|-------|-----------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Month | Day       | Week                                         | Contents of Field Identifica                | tion      |          |
|       | 22        | THU                                          | Preparatory work                            |           |          |
|       | 23        | FRI                                          | Preparatory work                            |           |          |
|       | 24        | SAT                                          | Holiday                                     |           |          |
|       | 25        | SUN                                          | Holiday                                     |           |          |
| May   | 26        | MON                                          | Meeting with SOK and preparatory work       |           | ·        |
|       | 27        | TUE                                          | Transfer technology of field identification |           |          |
| · ·   | 28        | WED                                          | Transfer technology of field identification |           |          |
|       | 29        | THU                                          | Training of Field identification            |           |          |
|       | 30        | FRI                                          | Training of Field identification            |           |          |
|       | 31        | SAT                                          | Holiday                                     |           | ,        |
|       | 1         | SUN                                          | Holiday                                     |           |          |
|       | 2         | MON                                          | National holiday                            | · · · ·   |          |
|       | 3         | TUE                                          | Field identification                        |           |          |
|       | 4         | WED                                          | Field identification                        |           |          |
|       | 5         | THU                                          | Field identification                        |           |          |
|       | 6         | FRI                                          | Arrangement work                            |           |          |
|       | 7         | SAT                                          | Holiday                                     |           |          |
|       | 8         | SUN                                          | Holiday                                     |           |          |
| July  | 9         | MON                                          | Field identification                        |           |          |
|       | 10        | TUE                                          | Field identification                        |           |          |
|       | 11        | WED                                          | Field identification                        |           |          |
|       | 12        | THU                                          | Arrangement work                            | ,         |          |
|       | 13        | FRI                                          | Arrangement work                            |           |          |
|       | 14        | SAT                                          | Holiday                                     |           |          |
|       | 15        | SUN                                          | Holiday                                     |           |          |
|       | 16        | MON                                          | Meeting with SOK                            |           |          |
|       | · <u></u> |                                              | •                                           |           |          |
|       |           |                                              |                                             |           |          |

# TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER OF SUPPLEMENTARY FIELD IDENTIFICATION

SUPPLEMENTARY FIELD IDENTIFICATION TEAMS

| Grouh     | Ollicent | Desimation             | 600:00   |                          |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|----------|--------------------------|
|           | a madda  | Mannahan               | sanda    | resumments               |
|           | Name     |                        | Name     |                          |
| A         | D. Njubi | Njubi Photogrammetrist | D.W.     | Surveyor                 |
|           |          |                        | Mwangi   |                          |
| В         | Abach    | Surveyor               | Asenath  | Cartographer             |
|           | Owino    |                        | Omollo   | )                        |
| U         | J.M.     | Surveyor               | Shadrack | Shadrack Photogrammetist |
|           | Mwara    |                        | Igendia  | )                        |
|           | Waiharo  | Cartographer           | K,       | Photogrammetrist         |
|           |          |                        | Nyamai   | )                        |
| <u>11</u> | milson   | Surveyor               | Teresia  | Photogrammetrist         |
|           | Kibiru   |                        | Muthoni  | )                        |

#### Work Schedule for Supplemental Field Identification

| Month                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                               | Day                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Weel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Contents of Supplemental Field Identification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                               | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | MON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Preparatory work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | TUE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | dītto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | WED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ······································                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                               | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | THU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FRI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Meeting and preparatory work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1                                                                                             | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SUN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Check and arrange administrative/political boundaries with names (12,500 & 1:5,000 sheet)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | arrange on overlay using drawing pen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1                                                                                             | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | TUE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1                                                                                             | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | dito                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | THU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| I                                                                                             | 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FRI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dec                                                                                           | 13<br>14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dec                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Check and arrange administrative/political boundaries with names (12,500 & 15,000 sheet)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ľ                                                                                             | 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | TUE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | arrange on overlay using drawing pen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ľ                                                                                             | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| )                                                                                             | 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | THU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Check or marking annotated names/symbols and topographic features to be identified (1:2,500 & 1:5,000 sheet)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | check on overlay, and mark on field work sheet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                               | 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1                                                                                             | 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SUN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | MON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Check or marking annotated names/symbols and topographic features to be identified (12,500 & 15,000 sheet)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | check on overlay, and mark on field work sheet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                               | 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | TUE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto (half a day)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | тни                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FRI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ļ                                                                                             | 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SUN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | MON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | check on overlay, and mark on field work sheet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                               | 30<br>31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | TUE<br>WED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | dikto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | THU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | dito                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FRI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Exercise of field identification together with all group nearby SOK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CACIONE OF SIGN REALINGOOD CORELLER WILL BE BODD REARBY SOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | identify on field work sheet use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                               | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SUN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Field identification (1:2500 sheet)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | identify on field work sheet using pencil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                               | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | TUE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | WED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1                                                                                             | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | THU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FRI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ŞAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SUN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Arrangement work or field identification (12,500 sheet)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| .                                                                                             | 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Jan                                                                                           | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | D1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | dītto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| I                                                                                             | 15<br>16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | THU<br>FRI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Fu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ŀ                                                                                             | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ŀ                                                                                             | 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SUN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ŀ                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Field identification (1:2,500 sheet)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Next - Climate to a -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ł                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | TUE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | identify on field work sheet using pencil<br>ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | WED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1                                                                                             | 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | THU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| - [                                                                                           | 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FRI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SUN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | MON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Arrangement work or field identification (1:2,500 sheet)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | dito                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ļ                                                                                             | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | WED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ļ                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | THU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FRI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | dikto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ·····                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SUN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Field identification (1-5 000 cheat)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | sun<br>Mon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | identify on field work sheet using pencil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                               | 1<br>2<br>3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | sun<br>Mon<br>Tue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | sun<br>Mon<br>Tue<br>Wed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | sun<br>Mon<br>Tue<br>Wed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | dito                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                               | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| . ;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | sun<br>Mon<br>Tue<br>Wed<br>Thu<br>Fri                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | dito                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| . }                                                                                           | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU<br>FRI<br>SAT<br>SUN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                               | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU<br>FRI<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | dito ditto d | dito                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                               | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU<br>FRI<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SON<br>DE<br>WED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | dito ditto d | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>Difto<br>Prrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                               | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SUN RELED THU FRI SAT SUN EN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | dito ditto d | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Feb -                                                                                         | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>11<br>12<br>13                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SUN RELEASED FR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | dito ditto d | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>ditto<br>ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Feb -                                                                                         | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU<br>FRI<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>FE<br>WED<br>THU<br>FRI<br>SAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | dito ditto d | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>ditto<br>ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Feb                                                                                           | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15                                                                                                                                                                                   | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU<br>FRI<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU<br>FRI<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | dito ditto d | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>ditto<br>ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                               | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16                                                                                                                                                                                   | SUN R HU FRI SAT SUN E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ditto Arrangement work or field identification (1:5000 sheet) ditto ditt | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Feb -                                                                                         | 1           2           3           4           5           6           7           8           9           10           11           12           13           14           15           16           17                                                                  | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU<br>FR<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>FR<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>KON<br>TUE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | dito ditto Arrangement work or field identification (1:5000 sheet) ditto | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>ditto<br>ditto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Feb 7                                                                                         | 1           2           3           4           5           6           7           8           9           10           11           12           13           14           15           16           17           18                                                     | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>TRU<br>WED<br>TRU<br>WED<br>TRU<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | dito ditto Arrangement work or field identification (1:5000 sheet) ditto | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Feb -                                                                                         | 1           2           3           4           5           6           7           8           9           10           11           12           13           14           15           16           17           18           19                                        | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>TR<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU<br>THU<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>THU<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | dito ditto d | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>strangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>litto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Feb -                                                                                         | 1           2           3           4           5           6           7           8           9           10           11           12           13           14           15           16           17           18           19           20                           | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>TR<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TE<br>WED<br>TR<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | dito dito dito dito dito dito dito dito                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>errangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>ditto<br>fitto<br>fitto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>litto<br>litto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                               | 1           2           3           4           5           6           7           8           9           10           11           12           13           14           15           16           17           18           19           20           21              | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>TR<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TE<br>WED<br>TR<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TE<br>WED<br>TR<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>SUN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | dito ditto d | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>errangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>ditto<br>fitto<br>fitto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>litto<br>litto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                               | 1           2           3           4           5           6           7           8           9           10           11           12           13           14           15           16           17           18           19           20           21           22 | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>TR<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>TR<br>SAT<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TUE<br>WED<br>TR<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TUE<br>WED<br>TR<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TUE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN<br>TE<br>SUN | dito ditto d | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto          |
|                                                                                               | 1           2           3           4           5           6           7           8           9           10           11           12           13           14           15           16           17           18           19           20           21           22 | SUN<br>MON<br>TUE<br>WED<br>TRI<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON<br>TEE<br>FRI<br>SAT<br>SUN<br>MON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | dito ditto d | ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>arrangement work using drawing pen, field work using pencil<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto<br>ditto |

Specification of GIS model system

## **Description of Various Functions of GIS Model System**

|                  | · · · ·                               | <u> </u>              | ···                                     |  |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|--|
| Function Level 1 | Function Level 2                      | Function Level 3      | Definition                              |  |
| "Display         | Graphic Data                          | Simple Display        | Displays all graphic data               |  |
| Functions"       | Display                               | Zoom in Display       | Enlarges displayed data                 |  |
|                  | Functions                             | Zoom out Display      | Reduces displayed data                  |  |
|                  |                                       | Select Scale          | Displays data at a desired scale        |  |
|                  |                                       | Change Layer Position | Changes the order of layers             |  |
|                  |                                       | Add Layer             | Adds new layer                          |  |
|                  |                                       | Delete Layer          | Deletes displayed layer                 |  |
|                  | Attribute Data                        | Display All Attribute | Displays all attribute data of the      |  |
|                  | Display                               | Data                  | desired graphic data                    |  |
|                  | Functions                             | Display Selected      | Displays required attribute data of the |  |
|                  |                                       | Attribute Data        | desired graphic data                    |  |
| "Edit Functions" | Graphic Data                          | Add Graphic Data      | Adds new graphic data                   |  |
|                  | Edit Functions                        | Change Graphic Data   | Changes the shape and position of       |  |
|                  |                                       | ·                     | graphic data                            |  |
|                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Delete Graphic Data   | Deletes graphic data                    |  |
|                  | Attribute Data                        | Add Attribute Data    | Adds new attribute data as new record   |  |
|                  | Edit Functions                        | · · · · ·             | or field                                |  |
|                  |                                       | Change Attribute Data | Change existing attribute data          |  |
|                  |                                       | Delete Attribute Data | Deletes existing attribute information  |  |
|                  |                                       |                       | and fields                              |  |
| "Analysis        | Search/Query                          | Simple Searches and   | Conducts simple searches using          |  |
| Function"        | function                              | Queries               | query builder                           |  |
|                  |                                       | Compound Searches     | Conducts compound queries with          |  |
|                  | :                                     | and Queries           | query builder using operational         |  |
|                  |                                       |                       | symbols such as "and", "or", "> $=$ ",  |  |
|                  |                                       |                       | and "=<"                                |  |
| •                | Overlay Analysis                      | Simple Overlay        | Conducts basic arithmetic operations    |  |
|                  | Function                              | Operations            | (addition, subtraction, multiplication, |  |
|                  |                                       | · ·                   | division) by overlaying multiple layers |  |
|                  |                                       |                       | using overlay builder                   |  |
|                  |                                       | Weighted Overlay      | Conducts basic arithmetic operations    |  |
|                  |                                       | Operations            | (addition, subtraction, multiplication, |  |
|                  |                                       |                       | division) by weighting each layer using |  |
|                  |                                       | ·                     | overlay builder                         |  |

| "Analysis       | Graphic Data    | Clip                  | Cuts out data in the desired area        |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Function"       | Analysis        |                       |                                          |
|                 | Functions       | Merge                 | Merges multiple data                     |
|                 |                 | Dissolve              | Aggregates data with specified           |
|                 |                 |                       | attributes                               |
|                 |                 | Buffering             | Generates space around a given point     |
| "Output         | Layout          | Create legend         | Creates a legend on the layout screen    |
| Functions"      | Functions       | Create scale          | Puts a scale bar and scale values on     |
|                 |                 |                       | the layout screen                        |
|                 |                 | Create title          | Enters the title of the map sheet on the |
|                 |                 |                       | layout                                   |
|                 |                 | Create orientation    | Puts the orientation on the layout       |
|                 | Data Output     | Output Image Data     | Outputs the data on the screen as        |
|                 | Functions       |                       | image data (tif, jpg, bmp, etc,)         |
|                 |                 | Output Attribute Data | Outputs attribute tables as Excel and    |
|                 |                 |                       | dBASE files                              |
|                 |                 | Print                 | Print out graphic data and attribute     |
|                 |                 |                       | data using a printer and plotter         |
| "Transformation | Coordinate      | UTM Conversion        | Converts latitude/longitude coordinate   |
| Functions"      | Conversion      |                       | data to UTM coordinates                  |
|                 | Functions       | Latitude/Longitude    | Converts UTM coordinates data to         |
|                 |                 | Conversion            | latitude/longitude coordinates           |
|                 | Data Conversion | CAD→Shape             | Converts CAD data to Shape data          |
|                 | Functions       | Conversion            |                                          |
|                 |                 | Shape→CAD             | Converts Shape data to CAD data          |
|                 |                 | Conversion            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·    |
|                 |                 | Shape→Geodatabase     | Converts Shape data to Geodatabase       |
| -               |                 | Conversion            | data                                     |
|                 |                 | Geodatabase→Shape     | Converts Geodatabase data to Shape       |
|                 |                 | Conversion            | data                                     |
|                 |                 | Vector-Raster         | Converts vector data (polygons, lines,   |
| · · ·           |                 | Conversion            | points) to grid data                     |

×

#### Data Items of Databases

| Database name                | Type of data item | Data item                                      |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|
| Spatial data infrastructure  | Graphic           | All topographic and planimetric feature        |  |
| databases                    |                   | items defined by topographic map data          |  |
| GIS databases to support NCC | Graphic           | Administrative boundaries                      |  |
| works                        |                   | Road network                                   |  |
|                              |                   | intersections                                  |  |
|                              |                   | Cadastral boundaries                           |  |
|                              |                   | Water and sewer facilities                     |  |
|                              |                   | Medical facilities                             |  |
|                              |                   | Educational facilities                         |  |
|                              |                   | Social welfare facilities                      |  |
|                              |                   | Vegetation                                     |  |
|                              |                   | Wetlands                                       |  |
|                              |                   | Land use                                       |  |
|                              | Attribute         | Administrative names                           |  |
|                              |                   | Results of traffic volume survey analysis      |  |
|                              | · · · ·           | Owner, land classification, area, etc, of land |  |
|                              | · · ·             | Attribute information of water and sewer       |  |
|                              |                   | facilities                                     |  |
|                              |                   | Attribute information of medical facilities    |  |
|                              |                   | (specialty, no. of doctors, etc.)              |  |
|                              |                   | Attribute information of welfare facilities    |  |
|                              |                   | (type, etc.)                                   |  |
|                              | •                 | Type of vegetation                             |  |
|                              |                   | Type, area etc. of land use                    |  |
| GIS model system to support  | Graphic           | Centerline of road                             |  |
| traffic management           | Attribute         | Road name                                      |  |
|                              |                   | Road name code                                 |  |
|                              |                   | Results of traffic volume survey analysis      |  |
|                              |                   | Road surface conditions (paved, etc.)          |  |
|                              |                   | Road width                                     |  |
|                              |                   | Road length                                    |  |
| GIS model system to support  | Graphic           | Pipes                                          |  |
| water and sewer system       |                   | Facilities (manhole, valve type, etc)          |  |

N

| management                            | Attribute | ID number                      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
|                                       |           | Type of facility               |
|                                       |           | Pipe diameter                  |
| GIS model system to support           | Attribute | Length                         |
| water and sewer system                |           | Material                       |
| management                            |           | Gradient                       |
|                                       |           | Zone                           |
|                                       |           | Record                         |
|                                       |           | Status                         |
|                                       |           | Location                       |
| GIS model system to support           | Graphic   | Property boundaries            |
| cadastral management                  | Attribute | Name of owner                  |
|                                       |           | Area                           |
|                                       |           | Land classification            |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |           | Address (including lot number) |

# ATTACHED DOCUMENT 5

#### Chapter 1 Current Situation and Issues of GIS Model System

#### 1.1 Assessment of Current Situation

The following factors must be carefully considered when operating and managing GIS as a sustainable system. None of these factors must be lacking and all must be maintained in good balance.

- Database
- System
- Equipment (software, hardware)
- Personnel
- System operation (organization, finance)

Firstly, the current situation of the GIS model system is analyzed, and then the challenges are identified and suggestions of implementable projects are made.

#### (1) Database

a) Coverage

In developing the GIS database, it was decided that the basic policy is to support the tasks of NCC. The coverage of NCC management is the entire Nairobi City of 702 km<sup>2</sup> (595km<sup>2</sup>, excluding the Nairobi National Park). However as is described in the earlier chapter, the target area of the GIS model system only covers  $15 \text{km}^2$  (1:2,500\*5sheet) in the central part of the City.

b) Contents

The sources of information used to establish the database were the paper maps and documents that are utilized in the respective departments at NCC for daily works. However some were produced as far back as the 1970's and very few of them have been systematically revised and maintained. Though accuracy and reliability of the data sources remains questionable, the study team utilized those maps and documents to develop the GIS database. The details of the database is described in the metadata, and the following table lists the major maps and documents used as data source for the database construction. (Table 1.1)

[Maps]

| Title                                       | Scale    | Year | Producer                     | Frequency of<br>Updating | Remarks                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Medical Facilities                          | 1:50,000 | 2003 | NCC Public Health<br>Dept.   | Annually                 |                                                                    |
| Land Use Map : Zoning<br>Map                | 1:50,000 | 1979 | NCC City Planning<br>Dept.   | Every 10 Years           | Zoning is reviewed every 10years;<br>Land use is reviewed annually |
| Nairobi Water Supply<br>Distribution System | 1:2.500  | 1986 | NCC Sewer and<br>Water Dept. |                          |                                                                    |

Proposal on the GIS Model System at NCC

| Sewerage System Nairobi                     | 1:500    | 1980's | NCC Sewer and                    | -                     | Two types of maps: Section and   |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|--------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Hill Area                                   | 1:100    |        | Water Dept.                      |                       | Layout                           |
| NCC Educational<br>Facilities Map           | 1:50,000 | recent | NCC                              | No definite<br>period | The location is approximate area |
| Social Facilities                           | 1:50,000 | recent | NCC                              | No definite<br>period | The location is approximate area |
| Map of Greater Nairobi<br>with Street Index | 1:22,500 | recent | Tourist Maps Co.,<br>Ltd.        | -                     |                                  |
| Valuation Map                               | 1:1,250  | ·      | NCC Valuation,<br>City Treasurer | No definite<br>period |                                  |

#### [Documents]

| Title                                 | Year   | Producer                                            | Frequency of<br>Updating         | Remarks                            |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Kenya Medical Directory               | 2003   | NCC Public Health Dept.                             | Annually                         |                                    |  |
| Landuse Policy Document               |        | NCC City Planning Dept.                             | Not definite                     |                                    |  |
| Schools Statistics Inventory 200      |        | NCC Education Dept.                                 | Monthly                          | Only for public primary schools    |  |
| Social Facilities Inventory           |        | NCC Social Services &<br>Housing Dept.              |                                  |                                    |  |
| Road Network Handbook                 | recent |                                                     |                                  | (A to Z of Nairobi)                |  |
| Third Nairobi Water<br>Supply Project | 1986   | Howard Homphreys &<br>Partners Consulting Engineers | (Distribution Sys<br>Appendices) | tem Shortterm Plan to 1995 Volume2 |  |

Table 1.1 Major data source for the database construction for the model system

#### c) Design

In the process of database design, the study team and NCC conducted a series of meetings in order to discuss the fields, contents, structure, and future possible use of the data. Only the databases which could be established within a financial, time, and technical framework of a model system were realized. In practical usage of the database, additional layers and attribute fields should be added.

Also, because the hardware and software provided by JICA is just one set, networking environment where multiple users access the database and edit it simultaneously is not considered.

(2) System

a) System development environment

[Development Policy]

User friendly interface

Since the major users of the model system are assumed not to be familiar with computers and GIS, the system aims to have user friendly interface and be easy for the users to operate.

• Compliant with GIS database

The source information of the database is versatile, such as existing paper maps and

documents, extracting a part of the spatial data infrastructure, external digital database, or images etc. Therefore consideration was paid for the data schema and contents that there won't be any inconsistency between the database and the system.

• Extensible in the future

The model system put emphasis not on advance job analysis purpose but on basic data search-display purpose. However, it is designed to be a base platform that NCC can start and extend from it in the future.

[Development Environment]

- Microsoft Windows XP Professional
- ArcObjects
- VB Script
- Visual Basic 6.0 SP6

#### b) Extensibility of functions

The GIS software adopted in the project is ArcGIS (ESRI Inc., hereafter ESRI). The extensibility of its functions is assured under the development environment of Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), which is embedded in ArcGIS Desktop (ArcMap, ArcCatalog, etc.), as well as use of Component Object Model (COM) components developed by major computer languages

(Visual Basic, Visual C++, Visual J++, etc.) In this system development, Visual Basic is adopted to create COM components (ActiveX DLL) instead of VBA since there is a need for more developing flexibility than VBA can offer, such as creating original windows (dialogue windows). The COM components are automatically loaded when ArcGIS starts and all the customized functions are activated in ArcGIS.

In this model system, seventeen functions as common basic and analysis functions and two functions for each of the four model systems as specific analysis functions were created, based on the result of discussions with NCC and the study team.

#### (3) GIS software and hardware

a) GIS software

ArcInfo, ArcGIS series (ESRI Inc.), the software adopted for this model system, is one of the most powerful and widely used software. A variety of functions are prepared such as overlay, neighbor analysis, generalization, adjoining map sheets, coordinate conversion, file format conversion, etc.

Also, Spatial Analyst (raster data analysis functions) and 3D Analyst (3D data display and analysis functions) were added to ArcInfo as additional modules. The products of ESRI expand functionality by adding modules according to users' needs. In this project, the above two modules

Proposal on the GIS Model System at NCC

were added by considering the tasks of NCC.

As with all other kinds of software, new versions of GIS software are released day after day. In case of the products of ESRI, any version ups and technical help are supported within a year from the day of purchase. However, it is necessary to pay the cost and make a contract of software maintenance for version ups and technical support from the second year.

#### b) GIS hardware

The set of GIS equipment provided to NCC is the minimum set of equipment necessary for GIS utilization. Because it is necessary to process large volume data such as images and raster data with GIS, the study team selected

high performance equipment. The introduced personal computer is going to function both as a GIS license server and a GIS client computer for the time being. A scanner mandatory for the digitalization of paper maps and a plotter for printing large size maps such as A0 are also introduced. The diagram (Figure 4.1) shows the provided components of GIS equipment.

The list (Table 1.2) describes the detailed specification of the GIS hardware that was provided by JICA for NCC.

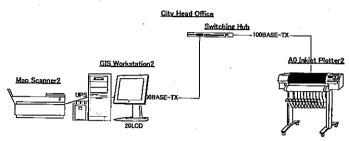


Figure 1.1 Equipment for NCC

|                | Product Name                          | Mfr       | Qni     | Specifications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | anner                                 |           |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                | dwares and the Moore and the second   |           |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                | Ose 4730                              | Ose       | 1       | BW /A0size /800dpi or more                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 邋纖             |                                       |           |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 翻譯             |                                       |           | 1       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 邋遢             | Original map protecting sheet         | Ose       | 1       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                | SCSI cable                            |           | 1       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 靈感             | iware was the second second second    |           |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 뾅              | TWAIN Driver                          | Ose       | 1       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                |                                       |           |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                | rdware waining basis in the state     |           | HEAST   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 麗麗             | Desinjet 1055CM plus                  | HP        | 1       | <interface>100BASE-TX</interface>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 認能             |                                       | (Hewlett  |         | <specification>Method : color ink jet system,</specification>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>劉</b> 麟     |                                       | Packard)  |         | Resolution : 600dpi × 600dpi, Output Size :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 邋遢             |                                       |           |         | max. A0, Memory : 64MB, Hard Disk :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 囊臟             |                                       |           |         | 7.5GB or more, Output Signal : HP-GL · HP-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                |                                       |           |         | GL2 · HP-RTL · Postscript, Power : 100~                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                |                                       |           |         | 240V, Supported OS : Windows2000 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 邋遢             |                                       |           |         | Windows XPProfessional - WindowsNT4.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 劉叢             | 128MBRAM                              | НР        | 1       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| SUT SUT        | plies in the second second second     |           |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>38 i ii</b> |                                       | HP        |         | Ink sysytem                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                | hp80 value pack cyan                  | HP        |         | Ink system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 龖讔             | hp80 value pack masenda               | HP        |         | Ink system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                | hp80 value pack yellow                | HP        | _       | Ink system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ᇔ麣             | C6810A (914mm×91m)                    | HP        |         | Roll paper, A0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| GIS wo         | rk station                            |           |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                |                                       |           | s. Á.   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Sof            | tware and the local section of the    |           | aren 18 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                | Aregis and a curst many               |           |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                | Arc/Info                              |           |         | Basic module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                | Spatial Analyst Extension             |           |         | Spatial data analysis module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 劉祿             | 3D Analyst Extension                  |           |         | 3D analysis module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                |                                       | Microsoft |         | For data management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 調整 報題          | Internet Security Professional        | Symantech | Ι       | Anti Virus Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                | dware was filled and the second state |           | 警察電     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                | Dell Presision 530                    | DELL      | 1       | <cpu>P4 2.8GHz /<hd>U160SCSI 120GB or</hd></cpu>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 麗麗             |                                       |           |         | more / <memory>1GBRAM /<drive>DVD-RAM,</drive></memory>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 斷麣             | ·                                     |           |         | CD-RW, FD /< Interface>100BASE-TX,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                |                                       |           |         | USB2.0*4 ,IEEE1394, ext.SCSI, <video< td=""></video<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 副籬             | 2000FP                                | DELT      |         | Controller>128MB or more, 2port, Modem                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 翻避             |                                       | DELL      |         | 20inch LCD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                | smart-UPS1500(E)                      | ArC       | 1       | Permanent power supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                |                                       |           |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 副論             | Switching Hub                         |           |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                | Startening 1100                       |           | 1       | <specification> No. of ports:24, Standard:<br/>100 ASE To 1000 ACE TV 10000 ACE TO 10000 ACE TO 10000 ACE TV 10000 ACE TO 100000 ACE TO 100000 ACE TO 10000 ACE TO 100000 ACE TO 100000 ACE TO 100000 ACE TO 10000 ACE TO 10000 ACE TO 10000 ACE TO 100000 ACE TO 100000 ACE TO 100000000000000000000000000000000000</specification> |
|                | Category6Cable40m                     |           |         | 10BASE-T · 100BASE-TX · 1000BASE-T.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                |                                       |           | 4       | Specification> Length: 40m, Category: 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 1.2 GIS equipment list for NCC

#### 4) Personnel

As is mentioned earlier, the participants of the GIS training from NCC and SOK acquired the techniques and skills of GIS basic operation, editing, converting, spatial analysis, 3D analysis etc. The trainees were selected from those departments in which GIS can be effectively utilized. The professional level of the trainees varies, so that not only juniors who actually work on operations but also seniors who make decisions will grasp the capability of GIS and the possibility of its use. In this way, the study team hopes that the sustainability of GIS will be assured technically and organizationally.

City Engineer City Planning Town Clerk (Valuation) Nairobi Water & Sewer Co., Ltd. 3 trainees: Development, maintenance, and management of city infrastructure3 trainees: City planning, development, building permit contact

2 trainees: Valuation and collection of property tax, property and land management2 trainees : management, operation, and development of water and sewer network

The trainees of the GIS training worked at the same time as a cross sectional task force group which cooperated in data collection, and discussion about database design and model system development and contributed to incorporate ideas and needs from the point of daily works.

(5) System operation (organization, finance)

#### a) Organization

NCC consists of eleven departments. each responsible for a particular public services. Among them, the City Planning department actively committed and cooperated in this project (highlighted in red in the figure 1.2). The City Planning department cooperates with other departments in daily works and its connection with others greatly contributed to

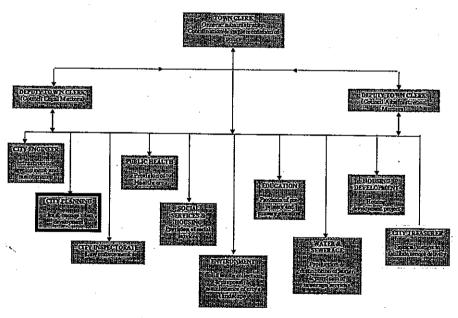


Figure 1.2 NCC Organizational Chart

this project. However, it is beyond the City Planning department's mandate to cross sectionally organize and progress the GIS initiative within NCC and cannot act as a leading body continuously after the project period.

On the other hand, there is Computer section in City Treasurer department (highlighted in yellow in the Figure 1.2) which provides computer-related services to all the NCC departments. The main tasks currently are to issue various taxation bills (water, sewerage, rates, benefit), calculate cost, maintain account books, and prepare payrolls of NCC personnel. In completion of those tasks, the

#### Proposal on the GIS Model System at NCC

computers used at the relevant departments are networked by LAN, so that all the data management and calculation are centralized at the Computer section. Other than that, all the computers used in the rest of the departments and sections are either stand-alone computers or networked internally within the department, not networked throughout all of NCC.

#### b) Finance

Financial backup is essential in operating sustainable GIS. It is costly just to maintain hardware, software, database, human resources, supplies etc., and often the case in the developing countries, it is a heavy burden to finance all these expenses especially when the equipment is the latest model. The current financial status of NCC is extremely severe where revenue (mainly rates) generation cannot keep up with the total expenses.

The below describes the severe NCC financial situation.

"It is apparent that the problem confronting NCC is one of fiscal imbalance as signified by the large gap between revenues and expenditures. Over the years, expenditures have grown at a much faster rate than revenues creating a serious financial crisis which will continue to exert severe strain on the ability of the Council to provide satisfactory levels and quality of service. During the FY 2002/03, General Fund revenues amount to Kshs.3.5 billion against estimated requirements of Kshs.8.0 billion." (NAIROBI CITY COUNCIL, ESTIMATES FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30<sup>TH</sup> JUNE 2003 AND PROJECTIONS FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2003/2004)

Under this condition, it is quite difficult to allocate budget since introduction of GIS is not something directly producing or generating revenues for NCC. Therefore, through understanding and cooperation of all the departments are mandatory. Also it is important to analyze and calculate the actual benefit expected to be delivered by the use of GIS, gain full understanding of the senior staffs, and continuously allocate budget for GIS operation and maintenance. Because it is the first time that GIS is fully introduced to NCC, no budget is allocated for GIS operation and maintenance. Just as a reference, the estimates of the Computer Section of City Treasurer's Department for fiscal year 2002-2003 and 2003-2004 is as follows (Table 1.3).

| SECTION  | YEAR  | NO. OF STAFF | PERSONNEL  | OPERATIONS | MAINTENANCE | TOTAL      |
|----------|-------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| COMPUTER | 02-03 | 87           | 11,527,863 | 13,010,000 | 3,1000,000  | 27,637,864 |
| COMPUTER | 03-04 | 66           | 15,266,000 | 11,100,000 | 620,000     | 26,986,000 |

Table 1.3 Estimates of the Computer Section of City Treasurer's Department (Year 2002-2003,

#### 1.2 Issues

As described in the basic policy of the GIS model system, the system aims to support the tasks of the departments in NCC and also to support finding measures for improving and solving urban problems (traffic, slum, etc.).

Based on the analysis of the current condition, the future challenges for NCC to realize the above aims of the model system through the use of GIS can be summarized as follows.

1) Database

a) Coverage

The target are of the model system was  $15 \text{km}^2$  so it is necessary to expand the data coverage.

b) Contents

The accuracy and reliability of the data sources were questionable so it is necessary to verify if the database can be utilized for the practices at NCC.

c) Design

It is necessary to modify data structure and add contents based on the needs of the users in the practices. It is also necessary to shift from Personal GeoDatabase to Multi-user GeoDatabase in case of a substantial increase of data volume or change of editing environment from stand-alone to network.

#### 2) System

a) System development environment

In developing the system, the adopted development environment may change in future such as release of new version of development language or operation system and it will be a challenge to make adjustments to those changes.

#### b) Extensibility of functions

It is necessary to add more functions and change software interface by programming in order to make the model system become more practical and useful in the practices. It may also be necessary to rewrite the program codes when the new version of GIS software is released.

#### 3) GIS software and hardware

a) GIS software

Since the maintenance contract to assure new releases and technical support of GIS software is expensive, it will be a challenge to manage financing for it.

b) GIS hardware

In order to maintain equipment and purchase supplies such as plotter ink and papers, it is necessary for NCC to finance it for sustainable use of GIS.

#### 4) Personnel

As an achievement of GIS training, all the trainees acquired knowledge and techniques of GIS operation. However, the opportunity for them to use computers in the daily work is very limited or none existed, and it is a challenge to sustain their achievement after

#### Proposal on the GIS Model System at NCC

completing the project. Also, as the database expands and the GIS editing environment changes, it will be a challenge to secure professionals of programming and database management.

#### 5) System operation

a) Organization

In order to use and develop GIS database and system cross-sectionally at NCC, it is necessary to establish an organizational setup which centralizes all the works related GIS and serves all the NCC departments. Currently there is nothing like it; however it will be a key how to cooperate with Computer section in the City Treasurer department which overseas all the IT related works. Cooperation with the Computer section or establishing a new unit under it should be carefully considered.

#### b) Finance

The financial condition of NCC is very severe now. The major reasons why revenue cannot be secured to meet the expenses is its weak financial foundation and lack of accurate and efficient tax billing and collection. The NCC summarizes the reasons and challenges for not being able to collect revenue correctly as follows.

- ① Low revenue base due to limited traditional sources. On average, NCC expects to collects approximately 40% of its base revenue from property taxes alone. Over-dependence on a single revenue source poses a fiscal risk.
- ② Lack of reliable and effective revenue control systems.
- ③ Gross under-registration of Single Business Permits and corresponding loss of revenue.
- ④ Failure to implement and levy property rates under the 2001 Valuation Roll following High Court ruling against the Council.
- ⑤ Delayed implementation of increases in housing rents and other fees and charges pending approval by MoI.G.
- 6 Low billing and collection efficiencies due to lack of incentives and low staff morale, and inaccurate maintenance of debtors accounts.

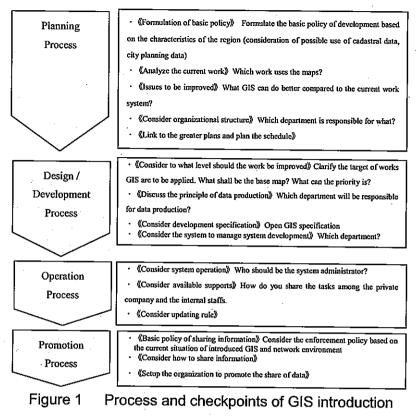
(NAIROBI CITY COUNCIL, ESTIMATES FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30<sup>TH</sup> JUNE 2003 AND PROJECTIONS FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2003/2004)

On the other hand, at least minimum budget is necessary to sustain and manage GIS equipment, database and system provided by the project. This will be a challenge for NCC to generate these budgets under this situation.

#### Chapter 2 Recommendations to Counterpart Agency

#### 2.1 Future Image and Plans

It will not be easy to overcome the various challenges and introduce GIS efficiently. By studying the successful cases of the Japanese local authorities that launched GIS within the organization (Report on successful GIS implementation at the local authorities. Fiscal Year 2003, Ministry of Transportation, Japan), it is understood that there are two major purposes of introducing GIS in the beginning. One is to



construct GIS data platform (cadastre data, city zoning data, etc.) as common information infrastructure, so called "Inter Departmental GIS", and the other is to construct specialize GIS (water/sewer management, roads, etc.), so called "Work Specific GIS". Whichever the case is, the common characteristic of successful cases is that 1) Implemented as planned and by following steps, 2) Responsibility clearly defined and intersectional working group organized, 3) Cost and benefit calculated quantitatively, and 4) Consistent construction policy from the beginning.

Figure 2.1 describes the process and also the checkpoints at each process based on the experience of the municipalities and local authorities in Japan when introducing GIS. It is hoped that NCC refers to those checkpoints at each process of implementing GIS in the future.

As for NCC, the minimum complete set of GIS such as equipment, training, data, and system is provided for the first time through this project. It can be said that the trainees / task force group were engaged from the planning process to design/development process and operation through GIS model system development. However, it is still a prototype and the real challenge for NCC to implement GIS has just started.

Thus, the study team suggests the introduction of GIS to NCC as shown below (Figure 2.2) followed by detailed description of each stage.

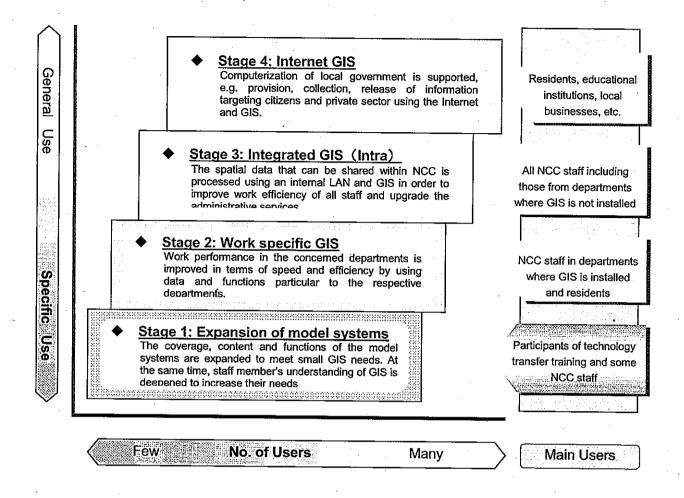


Figure 2.2 Introduction of GIS to NCC by stage

# Fist Stage: Expansion of data coverage and functions of the model system

At this stage, the NCC personnel who received the GIS technical transfer training take the initiative and use the provided equipment, to focus on expanding the model system. NCC staffs construct the database from the area of importance and priority and expand the data coverage. At the same time, they verify the constructed database from the point of geographic location and contents and update it. They also analyze necessary functions for the use in professional practices and add them to the model system. Above all, the most important thing at this stage is to further the understanding of the NCC personnel who had no opportunity to know GIS to increase their potential needs of the use of GIS for making their work more efficient and effective. The fruits of the first stage lead to the second stage: Establishment of Work Specific GIS. The detailed proposals for the first stage are described in the next chapter six.

Second Stage: Establishment of Work Specific GIS and Establishment of Common Data Infrastructure

#### **«Establishment of Work Specific GIS**»

At this stage, it is assumed that the understanding of GIS by NCC personnel is matured and it is expected that the needs for introducing GIS to their practices have increased. It is then ready to establish work specific GIS at this stage. The purpose is to improve the speed and efficiency of works by utilizing the GIS system and database that are especially designed and customized for each of the needs of professional practices; That is, to construct an individual complete GIS system and database each for cadastre management, road management, water network management, sewer network management, and so on. These systems are no longer a model system but are scaled up to enterprise level that should computerize and automate the current daily work cycle. These systems should reduce cost, improve accuracy and efficiency of service delivery, and contribute to maximize revenue generations.

As with NCC, forty percent of revenues are dependent on property tax and this situation is causing a huge risk on NCC's financial status for being dependent on only one income resource. Base on this background, the study team suggests prioritizing and implementing the **GIS Cadastral Management System**. Needless to say that it is effective in increasing revenue generations but also it is also most versatile and can be widely used since cadastral information is the key to all other urban infrastructure management.

When planning the introduction of GIS Cadastral Management System, the following key points should be considered.

Keys of Data

Be flexible about data accuracy as long as it is within the minimum accuracy requirement and has no problem in using it in practices since the source of data varies and the accuracy varies at the same time.

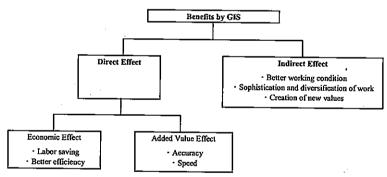


Figure 2.3 Groups of benefits gained by GIS

Keys of System

Construct a user-friendly system which does not require complicated computer operations Keys of Equipment

It is important to look toward the Integrated GIS which will be implemented in the next stage; however, at this stage, consider the minimum investment to realize the work specific GIS and try not to overreach to the fully networked environment etc. which will be very costly and may lead to suspension of the entire GIS initiatives in the end.

Keys of Organization and Operation

It is important to clarify the purpose of the use of GIS and analyze quantitatively the benefit of introducing GIS to the work cycles so that it will be more persuasive in budgeting for GIS. Follow Figure 2.3 which shows the group of benefits expected to gain from introduction of GIS and clarify the factors of expected effects. For each identified factor, set specific targets for achievement and estimate the effect by comparing the factors before and after.

Groups of expected effects by introducing GIS

- (1) Quality improvement on business processing
  - Accuracy (Added value effect)
  - Sophistication (Indirect effect)
  - Simplification (Added value effect)
  - Better document presentation (Indirect effect)
- (2) Improvement on information management
  - Speed of information transmission (Added value effect)
  - Accuracy of information transmission (Added value effect)
  - Simplification of information usage (Added value effect)
  - Integration of information management (Economic effect)
  - Sharing and mutual usage of information (Economic effect)
  - Responding to increased amount of information (Added value effect)
  - Data protection (Added value effect)
- (3) Reduction of labor
  - Downsizing manpower (Economic effect)
  - Restraining increase of manpower (Economic effect)
  - Reduction of expenses (Economic effect).

- Shortening time for business processing (Economic effect)
- Reduction of overtime working (Economic effect)
- (4) Improvement on work environment
  - Efficient use of work space (Economic effect)
  - Reduction of simple repetitive work (Economic effect)
  - Improvement of communication (Indirect effect)
  - Improvement of employee morale (Indirect effect)
- (5) Improvement of public service delivery
  - Simplification of process (Added value effect)
  - Accuracy (Added value effect)
  - Speed (Added value effect)
  - Quality (Added value effect)
- (6) Quality improvement of administration
  - Optimization of decision making (Added value effect)
  - Accerarating decision making (Added value effect)
  - Adjusting to diversity of demands on administration (Indirect effect)
  - Securement of reliability (Indirect effect)

#### **«Development of Common Data Infrastructure»**

While promoting the introduction of work specific GIS, it is important to develop data infrastructure and manage various kinds of GIS database for use in future stages. It is sometimes the case that duplicated investments are made on the same database development when work specific GIS are introduced. In order to avoid this duplication of effort, it is crucial to identify the data that shall be shared and commonly used among the departments and develop and maintain this data infrastructure as common property by the initiative of cross sectional GIS organization in NCC. The list of data features specified as "common spatial data" in Japan (larger than 1:2,500 scale) is as follows. (Table 2.1) This is discussed and decided by the government of Japan, and it is crucial that at least NCC should discuss well and decide on the data features and specifications when any initiative by Kenyan government can not be expected. When developing common data infrastructure,

the budget of construction cost should be allocated from NCC's general fund since it is not targeting a specific department but is to be utilized by the entire Council in the future. Another way of securing budget is to a collect small amount from each department by the basket system so that all the stakeholders at NCC share the cost and the benefits.

As a reference, the data items specified by the Japanese government for the local authorities as "common spatial data" (1:2,500 level or larger) is listed below. Looking into each of the data items, some are similar to those established by this project as the spatial data infrastructure (DXF format) and the topographic GIS database (ESRI Geodatabase) at 1:2.500 and 1:5,000. The corresponding code numbers of the topographic GIS database are shown also in the same list.

| Data Item                  | Туре    | Contents                                                | SDI (CODE#)     |
|----------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Administrative bound       | Polygon | Administrative boundary                                 | 110100 - 111000 |
| Plot boundary              | Polygon | Land property boundary                                  | N/A             |
| Plot boundary point        | Point   | Plot boundary defined by surveyed points                | N/A             |
| Control point              | Point   | Triangulation point, and all the national control point | 980100 - 980500 |
| City boundary              | Polygon | City boundary                                           |                 |
| Road center line           | Line    | Center line of roads                                    | 212000          |
| Road                       | Polygon | Road width larger than 180cm                            | 210101 - 210401 |
| Pedestrian road            | Line    | ne                                                      | 210501 - 210601 |
| Building                   | Polygon | Building compound larger than 10m <sup>2</sup>          | 300100 - 300400 |
| Railway                    | Line    | Center line of railways, monorails, etc.                | 210101          |
| Water line                 | Line    | River, narrow river, canal etc.                         | 510301 - 510501 |
| Lake / Pond / Swamp        | Line    | Lake, pond, swamp                                       | 510201 - 510211 |
| Coastal line               | Line    | Coastal line                                            | 510101          |
| Water related construction | Line    | Dam, water gate, breakwater                             | 521201 - 521801 |
| Elevation                  | Surface | Base height from the earth surface                      | DEM             |
| Image                      | Image   | Aerial photo, satellite images, and other image data    | Orthophoto      |

Table 2.1 Common spatial data list in Japan

# **《Establishment of GIS unit》**

While pursuing the development of work specific GIS, it is essential to establish an organizational set-up to support the development of common data infrastructure and promote cross departmental cooperation. The proposal is to establish a GIS unit under the Computer Section in the City Treasurer Department (highlighted green in the figure 2.4) so that the following functions can be centralized and strengthened. The GIS unit serves as an inter-departmental organization which provides database and technical support and adjusts and harmonizes the development of work specific GIS with a view of the intranet GIS in the next stage.

- Adjustment among various departments and promotion for diverse application to the work
- Determination on the data specification of common data infrastructure and database development

2

ଗର୍ଗନ

- GIS technical support (maintenance and management of system, database, software, equipment)
- Assistance in utilizing private companies in database and system development

   **Assistance in utilizing private companies in database and system development**

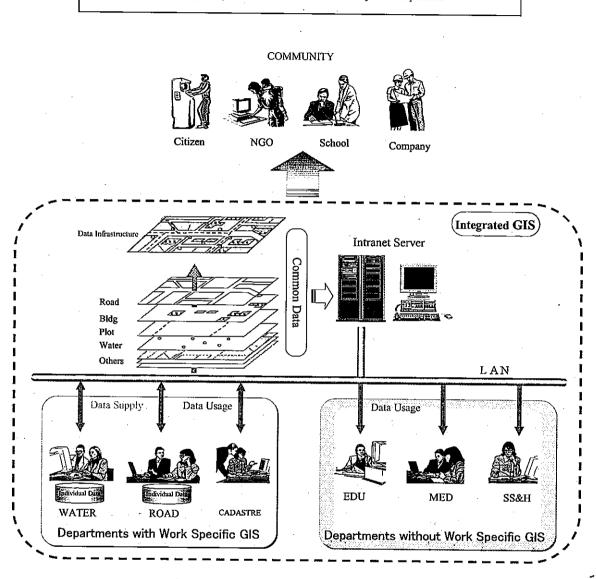


Figure 2.4 GIS unit within NCC

# Third Stage: Development of Intranet GIS (Integrated GIS)

Integrated GIS is defined as follows.

Identify the spatial data which can be commonly used, develop and maintain it systematically so that multiple departments can utilize the necessary data in operation



### Figure 2.5 Integrated GIS

In the second stage, the personnel who use work specific GIS in the respective departments and those who work for the GIS unit are the only GIS users at NCC. However, in this third stage, the goal is to allow the rest of the departments to access GIS through LAN and acquire necessary maps and attribute information to utilize in their works.

It is the precondition that LAN is established in NCC and client computers of each department are networked and work specific GIS is performing stably at the respective departments. Also common data infrastructure should be developed by the GIS unit.

Since GIS is a part of the IT world, it is crucial to incorporate with IT policy of NCC and the Kenyan government and develops GIS as a part of the whole IT strategy.

According to DRAFT STRATEGIC PLAN 2004-2009 (NCC, April 2004) which shows the future vision of NCC, Information and Communication Technology (ICT) is raised as one of the 10 strategic issues. In the description of current status, it is said that most of the work is done manually and that leads to the problem of information management and hinders quality service delivery to the citizen.

"Council is not adequately prepared to effectively utilize the available ICT in its operations. Most of the operations of the Council are carried out manually. This has resulted in its poor record keeping and performance in service delivery. It is important to develop an ICT system in the Council, which will avail timely information at all levels. In addition staffs need to be developed in this area so as to be proactive in service delivery." (DRAFT STRATEGIC PLAN 2004-2009 NCC, April 2004)

In order to improve this situation, the following strategies and corresponding actions are scheduled.

(Table 2.2) It is crucial to include GIS as a part of ICT needs which are planned to be assessed in December 20005 and lead to the purchase of equipment and capacity building. During the period of "Implement and use ICT in the Council Operations" in June 2007, it is suggested that a smooth transition from Work Specific GIS to Integrated GIS and improvement of work efficiency and speed at NCC be realized.

| Strategy                       | Action                              | Responsibility | Time Frame  | Performance Indicator                              |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1)IdentifyICT nextsofCouncil   | Appoint a consultant to undertake   | тс             | Dec2005     | *Report on ICT needs submitted                     |
|                                | ICT needs assessment                | HODs           |             |                                                    |
|                                | DevelopanICT policy                 |                |             | *ICT policy and strategy developed and implemented |
| 2)InstallandusethelCTsystem    | Purchase ICT tools and equipment    | TC             | Dec2006     | *ICT system in place                               |
|                                |                                     | HODs           |             |                                                    |
|                                | TrainstaffinuseofICT                | HRM            | Dec2006     | *Numberofizinedstaff                               |
| 3)Implement and use ICT in the | Promote increased use of ICT in the | HODs           | June2007    | *Servicesaccessibleusinge-government               |
| CouncilOperations              | Cancil                              | SeniorOfficers |             | *Efficiency                                        |
|                                | Develop, maintain and use of        | Council        | Immediate & | *Updated website                                   |
|                                | Council Website                     | TC             | Continuouse |                                                    |
|                                |                                     | HODs           |             |                                                    |

Table 2.2 NCC ICT Strategic Plan

(TC: Town Clerk, HODs: Head of Departments, HRM: Human Resource Management)

#### Forth Stage: Development of Internet GIS

At this stage, NCC staffs promote the concept of e-government, collect, and disclose information to citizens, private companies, etc. by use of the internet and GIS. Other than NCC staffs, the major users vary such as governmental organizations, citizens, educational institutes, private companies and so on.

In the previous stage, the purpose is to build an integrated GIS for the cross-departmental use of GIS within NCC. In this stage, it is expected to expand the internal use of GIS to broader use throughout the internet. GIS is a technique that can improve the efficiency and speed of conventional activities and also create a variety of value added services in the field of administration, industries,

and citizens' lives.

There are many preconditions to realize the internet GIS, such as construction of communications infrastructure, dissemination of IT use among the citizens, development of spatial data infrastructure, and progress in research and development of GIS application by the private companies in a variety to fields. Strong initiative by the government is crucial. However, it is not too early for the NCC to start considering what kind of information and services they should provide to the rest of the world once the future vision becomes true.

# 2.2 Recommendations to NCC

# 2.2.1 Overview of Plans for Priority Projects

As is suggested earlier in 2.1, GIS should be introduced to NCC in stages. In this section, the proposals for expanding data coverage and system functions in the first stage are summarized based on the discussion with NCC personnel. For each model system, 1) data coverage, 2) scale, 3) accuracy, 4) update frequency, 5) additional attributes, 6) additional layers, and 7) additional functions are discussed in the following.

It is supposed that all the proposed work including data collecting, organization, and GIS data entry will be completed by the respective personnel of NCC by use of the equipment provided by this project.

## 1) Cadastre Model System

The GIS database developed in relation to cadastral management is Property Polygon. This was constructed by digitizing the valuation maps, creating polygons, and attaching the attribute information provided in the form of MS Access Database by Valuation section. As is shown in Table 2.3, the attributes include plot number,

| Field name  | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                       |
|-------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| O           | Text       | 15         | ID number                                     |
| LRN         | Text       | 20         | Land reference number                         |
| SN          | Text       | 10         | Serial number                                 |
| VBN         | Text       | 20         | Valuation book number                         |
| MAP_SHEETNO | Text       | 20         | Map sheet number                              |
| Own_detail  | Text       | 255        | Name and BOX of ratable owner                 |
| Telephone   | Text       | 15         | Telephone number of ratable owner             |
| Area        | Double     |            | Area (unit is Ha.)                            |
| Value_      | Integer    |            | Value of property (unit is kes)               |
| USER_       | Text       | 30         | Original user                                 |
| Situation   | Text       | 50         | Description of location                       |
| Tenure      | Text       | 20         | Tenure (Lease hold or Freehand or Trust land) |
| Lease       | Integer    |            | Lease term (unit is years)                    |
| Rates       | Integer    |            | Rates payable (unit is KES)                   |

land owner details, and other information related to land valuation.

Table 2.3 Property Polygon Attribute List

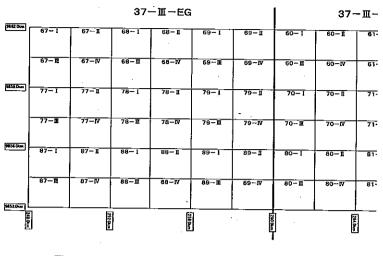
#### ①Data coverage

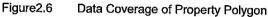
The data coverage is expanded from the current  $15 \text{km}^2$  (shown blue in the figure 2.6) to the area of 105 km<sup>2</sup> (shown yellow in the same). It is 35 map sheets at 1:2,500 (7 times larger than the target area of the model system).

6

# ②Scale

The data scale is maintained at the level of 1:2,500. This is not large enough to precisely measure area on GIS. However Property Polygon should be used as an index map and the details such as surveyed area and other personal information related to property is stored as the attributes of the polygons. When necessary, 1:500 level database shall be developed only for the densely urbanized area in the future.





#### ③Accuracy

It is necessary to conduct field surveys to verify geographic position and confirm cadastre attribute information by the NCC personnel.

# **(4)**Update frequency

At minimum, the data should be verified and updated once a year.

# **⑤**Additional attributes

# Target layer : Property\_pol

In order to accurately charge and collect property tax, two attribute fields, Term of lease and Commencement, shall be added. In addition, the attribute fields which are already prepared but to be filled in prior to others are the followings; Tenure, Lease, Situation.

Graphic type : polygon

Scale of the original maps : 1:1,250 (Valuation Map)

Reference material : Title Deeds, Certificate of Lease

Attribute fields: Refer to the table below

| Field name    | Field type | Field size | Remarks | 1   | Data Source          |
|---------------|------------|------------|---------|-----|----------------------|
| Term of lease | Text       |            |         | · • | TITLE Deeds,         |
| Commencement  | Date       |            |         | •   | Certificate of Lease |

In addition to the above attribute fields, the following attribute fields area already prepared and to be filled as priority.

| Field name | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                                        | Data Source          |
|------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Tenure     | Text       | 20         | Type of ownership (Free hold, Lease hold, NCC, Kenya Railways) | TITLE Deeds,         |
| Lease      | Integer    |            | Lease term (unit is years)                                     | Certificate of Lease |
| Situation  | Text       | 50         | Description of location                                        | Topographic maps     |

#### 6 Additional layers

### Additional layer : Planning Zones

This is the zoning map showing the planning zones. Its attributes include building code which is derived from the month notices and all kinds of details about the zones are utilized in land development, land valuation, city planning, and taxation purposes.

Graphic type : polygon

Scale of the original maps : 1:2,500 (Zoning Map)

Reference material : Zoning Table, Planning Policies

Attribute fields: Refer to the table below

| Field name | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                       | Data Source       |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Zone       | Number     |            |                                               | Zoning Map        |
| Density    | Number     |            |                                               | Zoning Table      |
| Ratio      | Number     |            | Plot Ratio                                    | Planning policies |
| Grdcov     | Number     |            | Ground Coverage                               |                   |
| MinPlot    | Number     |            | Minimum plot size                             |                   |
| ActDevelop | Text       | _          | Actual Development (single, Multi Dowellings) | ·                 |

# Additional layer : Outdoor Advertisements

This is the point data showing the outdoor advertisements such as signboards, billboards and advertisement towers which NCC generates advertising rates. This data will help generating accurate and efficient collection of the licensing fees.

Graphic type : point

Scale of the original maps : 1:100 - 1:250 (Approved Plans)

Reference material : Licenses, Policies

Attribute fields: Refer to the table below

| Field name | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                                              |   | Data Source    |
|------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| Туре       | Text       |            | Type (Billboards, Suburb Signs, Under Canopy, Sky Signs, etc         |   | Approved Plans |
| Size       | Number     | • -        |                                                                      | • | Licenses       |
| Location   | Text       | 2          | Location (Road Reserve, Private Property, Public Utility Land, etc.) | • | Policies       |

#### **(7**Additional functions

No additional functions are necessary for now.

2) Road Model System

The GIS database constructed for road management indicates the road network (line) and intersections (point). The road network was generated from the center line of the spatial data infrastructure (1:2,500)by converting it to GIS database and appending the attribute information. The intersection data was generated by automatically creating nodes at the intersecting point of the roads and attribute information is

attributes are shown in Table 2.4, Table 2.5.

appended. The lists of

| Field name   | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                                  |
|--------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| , ID         | Text       | 15         | ID number                                                |
| Code         | Text       | 6          | Road code                                                |
| Name         | Text       | 50         | Road name                                                |
| Length       | Text       | 255        | Road length (unit is km)                                 |
| Width        | Double     |            | Road width (unit is m)                                   |
| Roadstart    | Text       | 255        | Adjoining road at the starting point                     |
| Roadend      | Text       | 255        | Adjoining road at the ending point                       |
| Lane         | Integer    |            | Number of road lanes                                     |
| Class        | Text       | 15         | Class of road                                            |
|              |            |            | (Arterial, Primary or Feeder                             |
| Condition    | Text       | 15         | Condition of road surface                                |
|              |            |            | (paved, unpaved earth, unpaved gravel)                   |
| Material     | Text       | 30         | Material of road surface (asphalt or gravel or hardcore) |
| Estate       | Text       | . 30       | Estate name of road location                             |
| PublicT      | Text       | 5          | M (Matatu) or B (Bus)                                    |
| Authority    | Text       | 7          | Authority of roads (NCC or MPOV or PRIV)                 |
| Марло        | Text       | 30         | NCC's original map sheet number                          |
| Parking      | Integer    |            | Number of parking spaces                                 |
| Shape_Length | Double     |            | Length of each line segment calculated by ArcGIS         |

Table 2.4 Road Network Line Attribute List

| Field name | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                                                                                          |
|------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ID         | Text       | 15         | ID number                                                                                                        |
| Signal     | Integer    |            | With or without signal                                                                                           |
| Туре       | Integer    |            | Type of intersection                                                                                             |
|            | • •        |            | (Junction or Rotary)                                                                                             |
| Station    | Integer    |            | Numbers used as junction ID during the traffic volume survey                                                     |
| Jam_survey | Integer    |            | Whether or not field survey of traffic congestion was done                                                       |
| Path1      | Text       | 50         | Directory path for hyper linking to EXCEL worksheet of traffic volume (survey type 1) [book:sheet]               |
| Path2      | Text       | 50         | Directory path for hyper linking to EXCEL worksheet of traffic volume by directions (survey type 2) [book:sheet] |
| Path3      | Text       | 50         | Directory path for hyper linking to EXCEL worksheet of<br>congestion survey (survey type 3) [book:sheet]         |

Table 2.5 Intersection Point Attribute List

### ①Data coverage

Data coverage is extended from the current  $15 \text{km}^2$  (blue in the figure 2.7) to  $400 \text{km}^2$  (circled orange in the same figure, EAST 267,000m, WEST 247,000m, NOTRH 9,868,250m, SOUTH 9,848,250m) which is proximately 26 times as large as the model system coverage. It is going to cover 20 km × 20 km including the central part of the city.

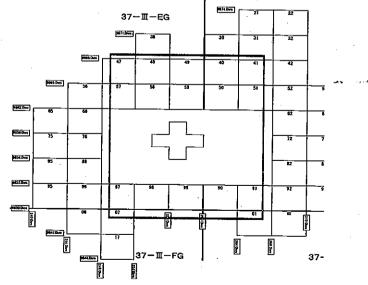


Figure2.7 Road / Intersection Data Coverage

#### ②Scale

The data scale is maintained at the level of 1:2,500. However the area for which the 1:5,000

topographic data was produced will adopt 1:5,000 level.

## ③Accuracy

Field survey should be conducted to verify the road condition and positional accuracy.

#### 4 Update frequency

At minimum, the data should be verified and updated once every 6 months.

### 5Additional attributes

## Target layer: Road lin macro

In order to be used for the additional faction of "Display Road Congestion Indicator", the maximum number of cars that a road is capable of handling is added as an additional attribute. For the purpose of road planning and maintenance, the estimated cost and actual cost of road construction are input as the attributes of mcost\_est and mcost\_act. In addition, the attribute fields which are already prepared and to be filled in prior to others are the following; Lane, Parking, Authority.

Graphic type : line

Scale of the original maps : 1:2,500 and 1:5,000 (Topographic Map)

Attribute fields: MaxVol, mcost\_est, mcost\_act, lane, parking, authority

| Field name | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                                                              | Data Source     |
|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| MaxVol     | Integer    |            | Maximum capacity of the road ( vehicles / hour / lane)                               | To be specified |
|            |            | •          | Maximum capacity of the road is the number of vehicles that can run without          |                 |
|            |            |            | congestion for a certain period of time (1hour or 1day). The value changes depending |                 |
|            |            |            | on how many lanes the road has. The following is the standard value used in Japan.   |                 |
|            |            |            | For multiple lane road (more than 4 lanes) 2,200 vehicles / hour / lane              |                 |
|            |            | -          | For two lane road (two lanes) 2,500 vehicles / hour/ two lanes                       |                 |
|            |            |            | e.g. In case of 6 lanes road: MaxVol = 2,200 * 6 = 13,200 vehicles / hour            |                 |
|            |            |            | In case of 2 lanes road: MaxVol = 2,500 vehicles / hour                              |                 |
| mcost_est  | Integer    |            | Estimated maintenance cost for the year (unit is KES)                                | budget book     |
| mcost_act  | Integer    |            | Actual maintenance cost for the year (unit is KES)                                   | budget book     |

In addition to the above attribute fields, the following attribute fields area already prepared and to be filled as priority.

| Field name | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                 | Purpose                                       |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Lале       | Integer    | · · ·      | Number of road lanes                    | To calculate traffic volume capacity per road |
| Parking    | Integer    | :          | Number of parking spaces                | For efficient collection of parking fees      |
| Authority  | Text       | 7          | Authority of roads (NCC, MPOV, or PRIV) | For road maintenance                          |

#### 6 Additional layers

Additional layer: Street Lighting

This is a point data showing the location of the equipment related to roads such as street lights. It is to be used in managing and planning of street lighting system.

Graphic type : point

#### Scale of the original maps : To be specified

#### Attribute fields: Refer to the table below

| Field name      | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                               | Data Source     |
|-----------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| [D              | Text       | 15         | ID number                                             | To be specified |
| Code            | Text       | 6          | Road code                                             | - '.            |
| Name            | Text       | 50 -       | Road name                                             | -{              |
| Length          | Text       | 255        | Road length (unit is km)                              | _               |
| Width           | Double     |            | Road width (unit is m)                                | _               |
| Roadstart       | Text       | 255        | Adjoining road at the starting point                  |                 |
| Roadend         | Text       | 255        | Adjoining road at the ending point                    | -1              |
| Streetlight     | Text       | 15         | (Installed or Not Installed)                          | 4               |
| Streetlight_cnd | Text       | 10         | Condition of streetlight (Connected or Not Connected) | -1              |
| Estate          | Text       | 30         | Estate name of road location                          | -  ·            |

### **6**Additional functions

### Display Road Congestion Indicator

This is to color classify the road network by current road congestion condition using the result of traffic volume survey and the maximum road capacity of each road segment. In Japan, the maximum road capacity is specified per lane per day or 12 hours and varies depending on the number of lanes. This information is useful for understanding the congestion situation and also planning new road developments. The necessary attribute value (MaxVol) should be prepared in using this function. [System Requirements Definition]

Scope: Road model system

Actors and interests: Users of the road model system; to be able to identify the congested roads currently in order to plan the future development of roads.

Goal: To color classify the road network by current road congestion condition using the result of traffic volume survey and the maximum road capacity of each road segment.

Preconditions: The road model system is properly started up.

Main Success Scenario:

- The system displays Display Congestion Level button on the toolbar.
- The user selects the button.
- The system displays a window for the user to select 1) which survey result to be used (survey date and time) and 2) how many classification classes to be used to indicate the congestion level.
- The user inputs necessary parameters. Then the system calculates as follows.
  - The system divides the result of traffic volume survey (vehicles/hour) by the maximum road capacity (vehicles/hour/lane or vehicles/hour/2 lanes). The calculation result indicates congestion level of that road segment. When the result is above 1.0, it indicates the current traffic volume exceeds actual capacity of the road.

Example (4 lane road at 7:00 AM):

Surveyed number of vehicles (vehicles/ hour): 10,000

Maximum number of vehicles (vehicles/hour/lane):2,200 (vehicles/hour/lane) \* 4 (lane)= 8,800

10,000 / 8,800 = 1.136 (congestion level)

• The system changes the legend of the map and colors the road network by congestion level with

the given number of classification classes.

# 3) Water Model System

The GIS database constructed for water management includes the water network (line) and chambers (point). The water network was digitalized by scanning the network maps (1:2,500) provided by NCC. The attributes of the

| Field name | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                 |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| D          | Text       | 15         | ID number                               |
| Length     | Double     |            | Pipe length (unit is m)                 |
| Diameter   | Double     |            | Diameter of pipe (unit is mm)           |
| Material   | Text       | 20         | Material of pipe                        |
| Gradient   | Text       | 20         | Gradient of pipe (by ratio, 1:80, 1:27) |
| Zone_      | Text       | 30         | Description of supplied zone            |
| DRG1       | Text       | 20         | NCC's original drawing number           |
| DRG2       | Text       | 20         | NCC's original drawing number           |

water network was summarized by reading information on the maps into the attribute inventory. The chamber points were also created in the same way as the water network. In February 2004, the study team conducted a series of field surveys and the survey results are also

### Table 2.6 Water Network Line Attribute List

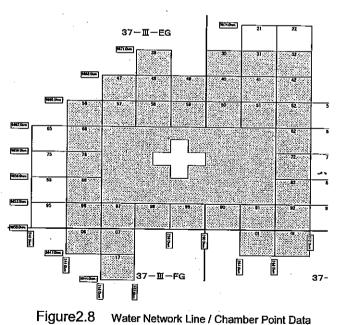
| Field name | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                                                                                        |  |
|------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Ö          | Text       | 15         | ID number                                                                                                      |  |
| Material   | Text       | 15         | Material of chamber                                                                                            |  |
| Туре       | Text       | 30         | Type of chamber<br>(Reducer, Fire hydrant, Stuice valve, Pressu<br>reducing valve, Meter/Dall Tube, Air Valve) |  |
| Location   | Text       | 20         | Ground position; verified or unverified                                                                        |  |
| X_coord    | Double     | _          | X Coordinates (Easting)                                                                                        |  |
| Y_coord    | Double     |            | Y Coordinates (Northing)                                                                                       |  |
| Status     | Text       | 10         | Only applies to Sluice Valve; Closed or Open                                                                   |  |

Table 2.7 Chamber Point Attribute List

incorporated in the GIS database. The lists of attributes are shown in Table 2.6, Table 2.7.

#### (1)Coverage

Data coverage is extended from the current 15km<sup>2</sup> (light blue in the figure 2.8) to 588km<sup>2</sup> (blue in the same figure, EAST Kayole Estate, WEST Kangemi Estate, NORTH Kimathi Estate, SOUTH Nairobi National Park, which is approximately 39 times as large as the model system coverage.



Coverage

#### 2 Scale

The data scale is maintained at the level of

1:2,500. This is not large enough to perform precise measurements on GIS. However, Water Network and Chamber should be used as an index map and the details are stored as the attributes of the lines and points. The printout of this database is expected to be used on the field.

③Accuracy

In order to improve data reliability, GIS database should be verified by field surveys and updated frequently. Especially when a new water pipe or a chamber point is established, this field identification is essential.

### ④Update frequency

It is ideal if data update is performed as a part of daily activities. However, due to financial restrictions, data update should be done once a year at minimum.

5 Additional attribute

Target layer: water lin

In practice, it is important to maintain information of water supply zones so it is to be added.

Graphic type : line

Scale of the original maps : 1:2,500

Attribute fields: Zone

| Fletd name | Field type | Field size | Remarks                       | Data Source     |
|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Zone       | Text       | 30         | Description of supplied zones | To be specified |

6 Additional layers

Additional layer: Nodes

Irrespective of availability of water facilities, this point data shows the location of connecting location of the pipes.

Graphic type : point

Scale of the original maps : 1:2,500

Attribute fields: To be decided

| Field name      | Fleid type | Field size | Remarks | Data Source     |
|-----------------|------------|------------|---------|-----------------|
| To be specified |            |            |         | To be specified |
|                 |            |            |         |                 |

**O**Additional functions

Simulate Construction Cost for Water Network

The "Simulate Construction Cost" function was created in order to calculate the installation cost when laying new pipe lines. The user inputs parameters and draws a line on the screen so that the system calculates the cost of construction based on the length of the line and the given parameters.

The proposal is to add one more parameter to be given by the user. The cost is largely affected by the size of the pipe so the parameter of the pipe size is added. However in actual calculation, the additional parameter will not effect the calculation but will be used only to indicate the size of the pipe. The user should already consider the size when he/she keys in the other cost per unit parameters.

Water Construction Gos

[System Requirements Definition]

Scope: Water model system

Actors and interests: Users of water model system; to digitize a tentative line on the screen and be able to determine that distance and approximate cost of laying a pipe; to display the results so that it can be used as reference material in actual construction projects. Although it will be necessary to adjust the functions according to actual tasks, at the present stage, the system design should be focused on user-friendly operation without having to prepare in advance and process the data required for analysis.

Goal: To simulate the total construction cost of water line

Preconditions: The water model system is started up and the data is loaded.

Main Success Scenario:

The system displays a Simulate Construction Cost command button on the toolbar.

- The user clicks the command button.
- The system checks that the required data and settings are loaded.

 The system displays a dialogue for entering in the parameters (size of pipe: mm or inch, cost of excavation: KES/m, laying and back filling cost: KES/m, testing and sterilizing cost: KES/m, material cost: KES/m) for working out the cost.

The system prompts the user to digitize a line for water pipe construction.

- The user digitizes a line.
- The system calculates total construction cost [(excavation cost + laying & back filling cost + testing & sterilizing cost + material cost) \* distance] and display the line and the result.

• When the user double clicks, finish line digitizing. And the system displays the result as follows.

Distance : XXXX m Size of pipe : XXX mm / XXX inch Cost of Excavation / Distance: XXX KES / m Cost of Laying & Back Filling / Distance: XXX KES / m Cost of Testing & Sterilizing / Distance: XXX KES / m Cost of Material: XXX KES / m Total cost of construction: XXXX KES Excavation cost: Laying & Back Filling Testing & Sterilizing cost: Material cost OK Cancel DC cost + footing & storilizing cost :

Cost of Installation Distance: 110.1172 m Cost of Excavation/Distance: 100 KES/m Cost of Laying & Back: Filling/Distance: 100 KES/m Cost of Testing & Sterilizing:100 KES/m Cost of Material: 100 KES/m Total cost of installation: 44046.8985 KES

The system remains displaying the digitized line features and the results of calculation until the user clicks the clear button

#### 4) Sewerage Model System

The GIS database constructed for sewer management includes the sewer network (line) and manholes (point). The sewer network was digitalized by scanning the network maps

| Field name | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                                                                  |
|------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SR         | Text       | 20         | Serial Record number                                                                     |
| ID         | Text       | 15         | ID number                                                                                |
| Length     | Double     |            | Pipe length (unit is m)                                                                  |
| Diameter   | Double     |            | Diameter of pipe (unit is mm)                                                            |
| Gradient   | Text       | 15         | Gradient of pipe (by ratio, 1:80, 1:27, maximum decimal points = 2, for example 1:80.99) |
| Material   | Text       | 30         | Material of pipe                                                                         |
| vea_estate | Text       | 30         | Name of the area / estate served                                                         |
| Record     | Integer    |            | Year of construction                                                                     |
| PDS        | Text       | 20         | Privately Developed Sewer number                                                         |

Table 2.8 Sewerage Network Line Attribute List

# (1:2,500) provided by NCC. The attributes of the sewer network were

summarized by reading information on the maps into the attribute inventory. The manhole points were also created in the same way as the sewer network. In February 2004, the study team conducted the series of field surveys and the survey results are also incorporated in

| Field name | Field type | Field size | Remarks                                |
|------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------------|
| ID         | Text       | 15         | ID number                              |
| IL_in      | Double     |            | Invert Level (unit is m) incoming      |
| IL_out     | Double     |            | Invert Level (unit is m) outgoing      |
| GL         | Double     |            | Ground Level (unit is m)               |
| Туре       | Text       | 20         | Type of manhole (normal or drop)       |
| Status     | Text       | 20         | Ground position verified or unverified |
| X_coord    | Double     |            | X Coordinates (Easting)                |
| Y_coord    | Double     |            | Y Coordinates (Northing)               |

Table 2.9 Manhole Point Attribute List

the GIS database. The lists of attributes are shown in Table 2.8, Table 2.9.

### Coverage

Data coverage is extended from the current 15km<sup>2</sup> (light blue in the figure 2.9) to 391km<sup>2</sup> (circled brown in the same figure, EAST 270,000m, WEST 247,000m, NORTH 987,000m, SOUTH 985,300m) which is proximately 26 times as large as the model system coverage.

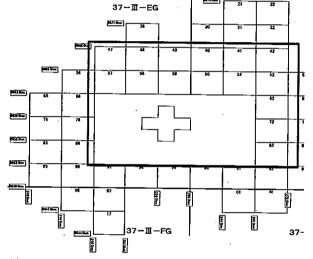
#### ② Scale

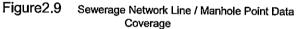
The data scale is maintained at the level of 1:2,500. This is not large enough to perform precise

measurements on GIS. However, the sewer network and manholes should be used as an

database is expected to be used on the field.

· \_ \_ \_ \_





The location of the manholes should be identified on field by less than 1 meter accuracy. Also, attribute information should be verified and updated.

index map and the details are stored as the attributes of the lines and points. The printout of this

#### ④ Update frequency

③ Accuracy

It is ideal if data update is performed as a part of daily activities. However, due to financial restriction, data update should be done once a year at minimum.

### ⑤ Additional attributes

<u>Target layer : sewer lin</u>

It is important to maintain information on what material is used in the sewer surrounds for the

purpose of maintenance and new development, so the new attribute field is added.

Graphic type : line

Scale of the original maps : 1:2,500

Attribute fields: Pipe surr

| Field name | Fleid type | Field size | Remarks                                    | Data Source     |
|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pipe_surr  | Text       | 10         | Sewage pipe surround (Class A, B, C, or D) | To be specified |

#### Target layer: manhole pnt

In order to maintain and develop new manholes, it is necessary to know what kind of material is used for the existing ones, so the new attribute field is added.

Graphic type : point

Scale of the original maps : 1:2,500

Attribute fields: Design (materials used for manholes)

| Field name | Field type | Field size                | Remarks                                 | Data Source     |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Design     | Text       | 20                        | Manhole design specification (Concrete, | To be specified |
|            |            | Mansonry, or Combination) |                                         |                 |

#### 6 Additional layers

No additional layer is necessary for now.

#### ⑦ Additional functions

# Simulate Excavation Cost for Sewerage Network

The "Simulate Excavation Cost" function was created in order to calculate the excavation cost when laying new pipe lines. The user inputs parameters and draw a line on screen so that the system calculates the cost of construction based on the length of the line and the given parameters.

The proposal is to add one more parameter to be given by the user. The cost is largely affected by the size of the pipe so the parameter of the pipe size is added. However in actual calculation, the additional parameter will not effect the calculation but will be used only to indicate the size of the pipe. The user should already consider the size when he/she keys in the other cost per unit parameters.

#### [Requirements Specification]

Scope: Sewage model system

Actors and interests: Users of sewage model system; to digitize a tentative line on the screen and be able to determine that distance and approximate cost of laying a pipe; to display the results so that it can be used as reference material in actual construction projects. Although it will be necessary to adjust the functions according to actual tasks, at the present stage, the system design should be focused on user-friendly operation without having to prepare and process the data required for analysis.

Goal: To simulate the excavation cost simulation of sewer line construction

 $1\ 6$ 

Preconditions: The sewage model system is started up and the data is loaded. Main Success Scenario:

- The system displays a Simulate Excavation Cost command button on the toolbar.
- The user clicks the command button.
- The system checks that the required data and settings are loaded.
- . The system displays a dialogue for entering in the parameters (unit cost, material, cost/unit, size of pipe) for working out the cost.
- . The system displays a message instructing the user to digitize a line to carry out the simulation on the screen.

- The system confirms if the manhole found around the starting node has GL,

IL\_IN, and IL\_OUT values. If not, the system displays a dialogue to prompt the

· The user clicks on the manhole as a starting node.

user to input values or cancel to stop the scenario,

- The system confirms if there is any manhole around the starting node.
- If the system can not find any manhole around, it displays a dialogue for the user to input GL, IL\_IN, and IL\_OUT values as a temporary manhole. The system memorizes the values of GL, IL IN, and IL OUT. (1)&(2)lage R GI. GLISTAR GI (END) IL out 660 27 Length 167.964 IL in Total e excavation: 1253.9057 m3 Total cost of excavation: 376171 KES Sofi Type: Rock

The system calculates the volume as illustrated above and displays the drawn line and the calculation result on screen.

The system repeats the procedure every time the user clicks on the manholes as starting nodes.

When the user double clicks, the system finishes digitizing line mode.

 The system displays the result of calculation as below. Total volume of excavation: XXXX m3

Total cost of excavation: XXXX KES

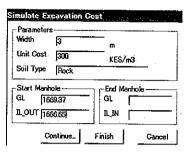
Material: XXXXX

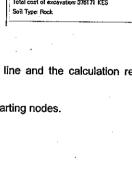
Size of pipe: XXX mm / XXX inch

The system remains displaying the digitized line features and the results of calculation until the user clicks the clear Ř button

#### Find the Nearest Manhole

When a new building is constructed, the drain outlets of the building have to be connected to the existing sewer network. In deciding which manhole to be connected to the drain outlets, it is necessary to simulate the cost of laying a new pipe at minimum cost. This additional function enables the user to search for the closest manhole from the location where the user indicates as a drain outlet. Then it is possible to simulate its excavation cost by using Simulate Excavation Cost





#### function.

#### [System Requirements Definition]

Scope: Sewerage model system

Actors and interests: Users of sewerage model system; to indicate a drain outlet of a building and find out which existing manhole is closest in distance.

Goal: To search and find the closest manhole from the drain outlet.

Preconditions: The sewerage model system is started up and the data is loaded.

Main success scenario:

The system displays a Find the Nearest Manhole command button on the toolbar.

The use clicks on the command button.

· The system checks that the required data and settings are loaded.

The user clicks on the location of the drain outlet.

The system search for the manhole which is located closest in Euclidean distance (in a straight line).

· The system highlights the searched manhole.

# 2.2.2 Improvements for Realization of Plans

Because it requires vast time and cost to introduce GIS at the early stage, it is quite difficult to reach the point where GIS is successfully in operation. As with the local authorities in Japan, there are cases when they had to withdraw from GIS activities because the cost expanded much more than the estimate or it took so long to complete the database and system development that the information was already outdated and became of no use.

Here, the challenges that need to be overcome in order to successfully realize the plan are discussed, focusing on organizational structure, system operation, and finance.

#### (1) Organizational structure

At the end of the project, all the GIS equipment including hardware, software, plotter, and scanner, and GIS model system and database will be placed in the room of GIS Center which was provided by the Town Clerk. This room is to be utilized as a GIS Center for all the GIS users at NCC to edit data, create maps, and print maps. Until the GIS unit is established under the Computer Section, this GIS Center will take the initiative to expand data coverage, content, and function of the model system. It should also meet small GIS needs and actively hold activities and trainings to deepen understandings and needs of GIS of NCC personnel.

#### (2) System operation and management

For the time being, the computers are not networked within NCC, so it is not possible to use GIS through LAN from the client computers. Therefore, the users have to come to GIS Center to use GIS. In such environment where many NCC personnel come to GIS Center to access GIS databases for a variety of purposes, it is essential to clearly define the task and responsibility of the administrator and the users and operate the system systematically.

The discussions and suggestions for the GIS Center regarding 1) data management and 2) system

18

operation are summarized below.

## 1) Data Management

### [Type]

It is assumed that when the system is first introduced, the users will have little understanding of the data except for those received the trainings. Therefore, consideration must be given to avoiding corruption of system and data due to operational errors. As a result, the JICA study team and NCC agreed that the following data groups should be generated for the model system.

1. Master geodatabase: The geodatabase constructed and delivered by the JICA side will be the master geodatabase when the system is in operation. The master data will be stored on back-up media (CD-ROM) to ensure its integrity and it will be possible to recover the original master data whenever necessary. The master database and backup data will be stored at GIS center at NCC.

2. Edited geodatabase: The changes made in routine work will be updated to a geodatabase, which will be maintained as the edited geodatabase. If the use of GIS becomes established in the user organization, the master geodatabase will be replaced with this edited geodatabase only by the user with proper authority and IT skill. The EDITED GeoDatabase will be stored at GIS center at NCC.

3. Working database: A portion or all of the data is extracted for carrying out various analysis work and data processing. The user should recognize that this data analysis and processing work and the editing work in 2 is completely separate works in order to maintain the integrity of the data. Each working GeoDatabase will be stored at each department of NCC.

4. System setting database: This database will maintain the various setting information required to execute the program. It will only be accessed from the program and it is assumed that the users, including the system manager, will not modify it directly.

#### [Responsibility]

It is crucial to clearly define the responsibility of data update and maintenance so that the GIS model system and its database is sustainably used and expanded. The following (Table 2.10) suggests by which department / section at NCC and other organizations should maintain the existing GIS database. The appointment of responsibilities among departments and sections are determined by the relevancy between database contents and departments' tasks and accessibility to source data/documents of GIS database.

| Dataset        | Feature Class                                                                                  | Туре | Contents                                             | Appointment of<br>Responsibility |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| administration | adm_pol_01<br>adm_pol_02<br>adm_pol_03<br>adm_pol_04<br>adm_pol_05<br>adm_pol_06<br>adm_pol_07 | Poly | Admin boundary<br>(for each<br>administrative level) | Survey of Kenya                  |

19

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                     |                    |                     | ne olo model oystelli at M |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|                                       | adm_pol_08          |                    |                     |                            |
|                                       | adm_pol_09          |                    |                     |                            |
|                                       | adm_pol_10          |                    |                     |                            |
|                                       | road_lin_macro      | Line               |                     |                            |
|                                       | road_lin_micro      |                    | Road network        |                            |
| transportation                        | inter_pnt_macro     | Point Intersection |                     | City Engineer              |
|                                       | Inter_pnt_micro     |                    |                     |                            |
|                                       | road_map_index      | Poly               | Road map index      |                            |
| property                              | property_pol        | Poly               | Property plot       |                            |
| property                              | valuation_map_index | Poly               | Valuation map index | Valuation Section          |
|                                       | water_lin           | Line               | Water network       | ·                          |
| water                                 | chamber_pnt         | Pont               | Water facilities    |                            |
|                                       | meter_pnt           | Point              | Water meter         | Water and Sewer Company    |
|                                       | water_map_index     | Poly               | Water map index     |                            |
|                                       | sewage_lin          | Line               | Sewer network       |                            |
| sewage                                | manhole_pnt         | Point              | Manhole             | Water and Sewer Company    |
|                                       | sewer_map_index     | Poly               | Sewer map index     | 4                          |
| education                             | education_pnt       | Point              | Edu facilities      | Education                  |
| medical                               | medical_pnt         | Point              | Med facilities      | Public Health              |
| social                                | social_pnt          | Point              | Social facilities   | Social Services & Housing  |
| vegetation                            | veg_pol             | Poly               | Vegetation          | Summer of Kenner           |
|                                       | veg_pnt             | Point              | - vegeration        | Survey of Kenya            |
| wetland                               | wet_pol             | Poly               | Waters              | Survey of Konne            |
|                                       | wet_lin             | Line               |                     | Survey of Kenya            |
| landuse                               | land_pol            | Poly               | Landuse             | City Planning              |

Table 2.10 Appointment of Responsibilities

### [Backup]

It is the most basic yet definite way to back up data in order to recover from un-recoverable corruption on database. Since several different levels of database are created, custodians for each data group must be clearly identified and their responsibility must be well recognized by all.

1. Master GeoDatabase

Responsible personnel: Data and System Administrators

Frequency of backing up: Every 6 months

Back up media: CD-ROM labeled by the date of backup

Storage: Steel cabinet equipped with a lock

Backup records: Documented in a simple table showing the detail of backup history (Date, Executor, Remarks) Physical location of backups for NOW: GIS center where the equipment will be housed in.

Physical location of backups in FUTURE: GIS Unit at Computer Section where all database and administrative/management tasks will be centralized.

2. EDITED GeoDatabase

Responsible personnel: Two Data Editors per department

Frequency of backing up: Everyday

Back up media: CD-ROM

Storage: Steel cabinet equipped with a lock

Physical location of backups for NOW: GIS center where the JICA donated equipment will be housed in. Physical location of backups in FUTURE: GIS Unit at Computer Section where all of the database and administrative/management tasks will be centralized. ②Each department of NCC where any kind of data editing may occur by client PCs.

3. Working GeoDatabase

Responsible personnel: Each Data Editors

Frequency of backing up: On each editor's choice

Back up media: On each editor's choice

Storage: On each editor's choice

Physical location of backups: Each department of NCC where any kind of data editing may occur by client PCs.

#### [Data Security]

The system is designed in order to suit the current IT environment at NCC (computers not networked, stand-alone GIS hardware and software for the time being). However in order to increase the security of the system, consideration has to be given to the following issues.

Physical settings

Lock on the entrance door of the GIS center (GIS center)

Lock on the steel cabinet where master database is stored (GIS center)

Lock on where the license hardware key is put (GIS center)

• Login settings

Password request when logging in the GIS server computer (GIS center)

Password request when updating master database (GIS center)

Password request when updating EDITED database with working database (Each department) Password request when editing working database (Each department)

Software settings

Password requested when opening master database from its backup CD-ROM (GIS center) Anti-virus protection (All locations)

#### 2) System Operation

As is described in the previous section, the model system maintains several levels of database so that data integrity shall be secured. In relation to this, users should also be grouped by their responsibility and data accessibility. The followings describe roles of administrators, editors, and viewers of the data and system. Considering the condition of available hardware / software / human resource at NCC, details at 1<sup>st</sup> STAGE and FUTURE perspectives are discussed in the followings. Below illustrates how the system should be operated at NCC.

#### [System Operation Diagram]

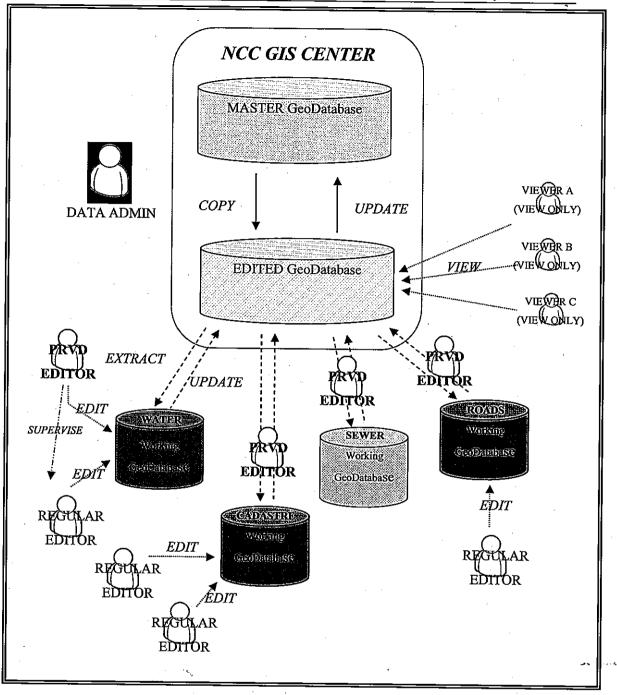


Figure 2.10 System Operation Diagram

# [User Responsibility]

- Data and system administrator (at most 2 personnel) The task is
  - to ensure security of GIS equipment, software, and other supplies,
  - to administrate user privilege of each user,



- to start up and shut down the server computer where GIS software and database is installed,
- to document the history of startups and shutdowns of the GIS server computer,
- to monitor uses of software, database, equipment, and other office supplies (paper, cartridge),

to back up Master GeoDatabase in back-up media (CD-ROM) in every 6 months,

to document back up records in a simple table showing the detail of backup history (Date, Executor, Remarks etc.)

to recover data and system when necessary,

to assist GIS and computer users

|             | AT 1 <sup>st</sup> STAGE                   | FUTURE                                       |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Appropriate | Two trainees who attended the GIS training | Two full time IT specialists employed by NCC |
| personnel   | with JICA study team                       |                                              |

Privileged data editor ( at most 2 personnel per department)
 The task is



to extract a portion or all of the EDITED GeoDatabase and create Working GeoDatabase for carrying out various editing, analysis, and data processing at each department of NCC,

to verify all the changes on Working GeoDatabase made by regular data editors in order to ensure data quality,

to update EDITED GeoDatabase with Working GeoDatabase edited by regular data editors,

to backup EDITED GeoDatabase everyday in back-up media (CD-ROM)

to start up or shut down the server computer when Data and System Administrator is absent to train and assist regular data editors with GIS technical issues

to carry out query, analysis, and output of the result

|             | AT 1" STAGE                                 | FUTURE                                           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Appropriate | Two trainees per department who joined JICA | Two of the well trained personnel per department |
| personnel   | GIS training courses                        |                                                  |

Regular data editor

The task is

to edit Working GeoDatabase

to carry out query, analysis, and output of the result

EDITOR

to assist data viewers

|             | AT 1 <sup>st</sup> STAGE                  | FUTURE                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Appropriate | All the trainees from each department who | All the well trained personnel from each |
| personnel   | joined JICA GIS training courses          | department                               |

Data viewer

The task is

to view EDITED GeoDatabase and perform query, analysis, and output for their own purposes

|             | AT 1 <sup>st</sup> STAGE                   | FUTURE                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Appropriate | All the personnel interested in GIS at NCC | All the personnel interested in and need GIS at |
| personnel   |                                            | NCC, the citizen, and the others                |

## (3) Finance

The investment in data development is the heaviest and generally accounts for 70-80 % of the total initial cost. The cost of hardware and software is falling but is still are very expensive in Kenya. Also the cost for human resources is not negligible. The groups of investment cost are shown as below (Figure 2.11).

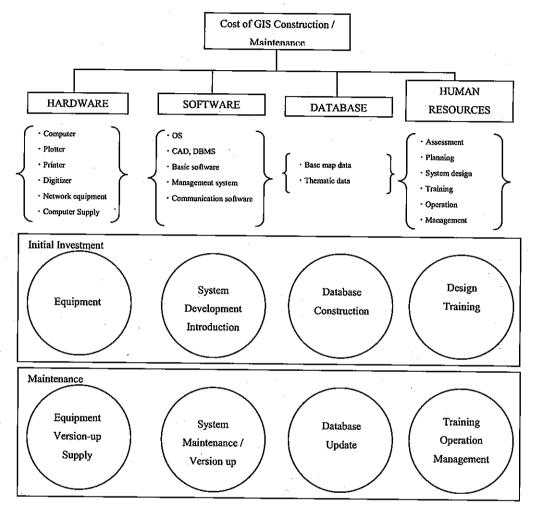


Figure 2.11 Groups of Investment Cost for GIS

In regard to maintenance cost, it is generally said that the cost of upgrading hardware and software is 5 % of the initial investment. On the other hand, the maintenance cost of the database is totally different, ranging from a few percent of the initial investment to the total replacement.

As with NCC, the current situation is that a minimum set of hardware and software, database, and system is installed and 10 personnel received the GIS training, which means a long way is still ahead and the initial investment is yet to be made.

#### 1) Cost estimates

[Hardware maintenance cost]

It is a worldwide trend that the rate of hardware

is dropping, however it is necessary to annually allocate the budget of 2-6% of the initial cost of purchase in order to maintain the equipment at minimum. Table 2.11 shows the maintenance cost of

Table2.11 Estimate of hardware maintenance cost

(Based on the 2-6% of the cost of purchase)

| Hardware        | 2%     | 6%      |
|-----------------|--------|---------|
| Scanner         | 23,200 | 69,600  |
| Plotter         | 43,050 | 86,100  |
| GIS Workstation | 3,150  | 6,300   |
| TOTAL (Ksh)     | 69,400 | 162,000 |

the provided equipment in case of the purchase of equipment of the same performance level in Japan. The local cost in Kenya must be confirmed, but it is calculated that 69,400Ksh to 162,000Ksh may be annually necessary for maintaining the provided equipment.

### [Software maintenance cost]

Other than GIS, there are many types of software that should be maintained such as Windows, Microsoft Office, antivirus software, etc. Fortunately other than GIS software, it is possible to download patch and upgrade programs from the internet at no cost. Regarding GIS software, there is most likely to be a charge

ESRI Inc. charges for the maintenance contract from the second year of the purchase in order for them to upgrade the software and provide technical support. The contract is made annually and should be continuous. Table 2.12 shows an estimate of the maintenance cost offered by the ESRI representative in Kenya (Oakar Services Ltd.). Based on this, it is required for NCC to allocate 371,200Ksh annually for the maintenance cost of the GIS software.

Table2.12 Estimate of maintenance cost of GIS licenses for July 7, 2004 to July 6th, 2005

| Qnt     | Unit Price      | Total                                                                                                                                |
|---------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | Ksh 240,000     | Ksh 240,000                                                                                                                          |
| 1       | Ksh 40,000      | Ksh 40,000                                                                                                                           |
| 1       | Ksh 40,000      | Ksh 40,000                                                                                                                           |
| VAT 16% |                 | 51,200                                                                                                                               |
|         | TOTAL(Ksh)      | 371.200                                                                                                                              |
|         | Qnt 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1         Ksh 240,000           1         Ksh 40,000           1         Ksh 40,000           1         Ksh 40,000           VAT 16% |

[Database development cost]

Figure 2.13 shows the estimated man-hours for the proposed database expansion described as priority project in 2.2.1. This estimation is made based on the experience of developing a similar GIS database of the model system done by the study team and only for the workload of GIS data entry. In the complete work flow of GIS database construction, there are more processes as shown in Figure 2.12 and this estimation is made just for those highlighted blue in the figure. It is assumed to require almost the same amount of work to collect data, create the base maps for data entry and create the attribute inventories.

# Table2.13 Estimate of cost for expanding GIS database

| Model |                        | Туре    | Attribute Field | 更新内容                                   | A: Area | B:Work days | C: Cost | D:TOTAL | Ε: | F: |
|-------|------------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|----|----|
| Cada  | Property_pol           | Polygon | ALL             | Expand the area (spatial&attr)         | 90      | 120         | 60000   |         | 6  | 20 |
|       |                        |         | Term of Lease   | Input additional attributes            | 105     | 35          | 17500   | · · · · | 7  | 5  |
|       |                        |         | Commencemen     | Input additional attributes            | 105     | 35          | 17500   |         | 7  | 5  |
|       | Planning_zones         | Polygon | ALL             | Input additional layers (spatial&attr) | 105     | 21          | 10500   |         | 7  | 3  |
|       | Outdoor_advertizements | Point _ | ALL             | Input additional layers (spatial&attr) | 105     | 35          | 17500   | 123000  | 7  | 5  |
| Road  | Road_lin_macro         | Line    | ALL             | Expand the area (spatial&attr)         | 385     | 513         | 256667  |         | 26 | 20 |
|       |                        |         | MaxVol          | Input additional attributes            | 400     | 267         | 133333  |         | 27 | 10 |
|       |                        |         | mcost_est       | Input additional attributes            | 400     | 53          | 26667   |         | 27 | 2  |
|       |                        |         | mcost_act       | input additional attributes            | 400     | 53          | 26667   |         | 27 | 2  |
|       | Street_Lighting        | Point   | ALL             | Input additional layers (spatial&attr) | 400     | 213         | 106667  | 550000  |    | 8  |
|       | Water_lin              | Line    | ALL             | Expand the area (spatial&attr)         | 573     | 764         | 382000  |         | 38 | 20 |
|       | Nodes                  | Point   | ALL             | Input additional layers (spatial&attr) | 588     | 314         | 156800  | 538800  |    |    |
| Sewer | Sewer_lin              | Line    | ALL             | Expand the area (spatial&attr)         | 391     | 521         | 260667  |         | 26 | -  |
|       |                        |         | Pipe_sum        | Input additional attributes            | 376     |             | 100267  |         | 25 | 8  |
|       | Manhole_pnt            | Point   | Design          | Input additional attributes            | 376     | 201         | 100267  | 461200  |    | Ř  |

A: Additional data coverage (km<sup>2</sup>)

B: Necessary work days (days; in case a single operator does the work)

C: Personnel cost (Ksh; multiplying B days and 500 Ksh assuming 500ksh per day

is the average operator cost at NCC)

D:TOTAL (Ksh ; total cost per model)

As reference

E: Additional area is XX times as large as 15km<sup>2</sup>

F: Work days need to complete similar data development of the size of 15km<sup>2</sup> by the JICA study team (days; in case a single operator does the work)

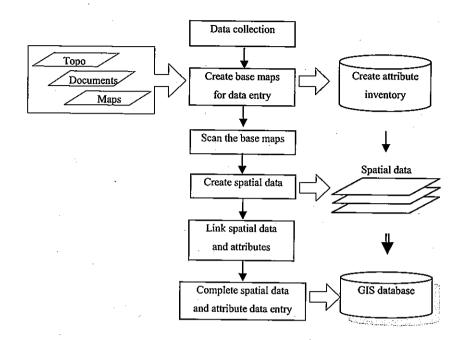


Figure 2.12 Work flow of GIS database development

[Human resources cost]

The technical skills and fields are different from each implementation stage of GIS and consequently the cost of human resources varies. Generally speaking, when the local authority fully introduces GIS, it is common to engage with a private consulting company to plan, design, and construct the system and database in the beginning.

As for NCC, it is proposed to expand the model system as the first stage (shown in the figure 2.2) by using the provided equipment with the initiative of the trainces who received the GIS technical transfer training. The aim is to further develop the database and the functions by the own effort of the NCC personnel. The most important part of this stage is to make as many NCC staffs as possible aware that GIS is a practical tool to assist their works and effective service delivery and lead them to develop the work specific GIS which meets specific needs of the departmental duties. After completing the fist stage, now NCC personnel will be able to analyze the users' needs and adequately incorporate them into designing the data specification.

The provided equipment may not be enough if as many as NCC personnel as possible will be trained. In this case, it is proposed to utilize the African Institute for Capacity Development (AICAD) GIS facility. From the experience of the study team using their GIS lab, it is ideal for training and data development since it has 10 ArcGIS licenses with a full set of extension modules and networking environment. Table 2.14 shows the rate of the use of GIS computer lab at AICAD.

| Facility     | Facility Description                        | Remarks                     | Rate Per Day |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Computer Lab | Desktop top computer: PACKAGE<br>PER PERSON | Only for computer use       | 700          |
|              | ArcGIS: PACKAGE PER PERSON                  | Only for ArcGIS license use | 3,500        |
|              |                                             | TOTAL (Ksh)                 | 4,200        |

Table2.14 AICAD Rates for GIS computer lab( Aug 2004)

The benefit of using AICAD's computer lab is not only for the training but also to maximize the work efficiency to expand the database of the model system with the maximum 10 trainees / operators. Any of the trainees who participated in the technical transfer training can be a trainer now. It is expected that a few personnel should be trained as GIS data operator from the departments that are appointed to be responsible for maintaining the database. If 10 personnel are trained and engaged in the data entry for two weeks, the cost of using AICAD GIS computer lab will be 420,000Ksh, which is equivalent to completing 100 person / day of data entry.

#### 2) Secure financial resources

To summarize the above estimates, the approximate cost to maintain GIS at NCC after the completion of the project is as follows.

| [Hardware maintenance cost] | 162,000Ksh                                             |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| [Software maintenance cost] | 371,000Ksh                                             |
| [Database development cost] | 3,346 (person/day) = approx. 1,673,000 Ksh             |
| [Human resources cost]      | 420,000Ksh (10 personnel engaged for 2 weeks at AICAD) |

It will not be easy for NCC to mange raising the budget for those costs in view of the recent financial status. It is essential to consider it as a prior investment that will improve work efficiency and service provision, manage to collect more revenues, and eventually improve financial status of NCC. With full understanding and united motivation, the budget should be allocated to cover the costs for GIS related activities.

A brief suggestion to raise the needed budget is as follows.

DProvide small services to the department of NCC using GIS and generate revenue

Using the provided scanner, scan the paper maps and create a library of the map images. Plot the scanned image of the maps with the plotter on demand and collect small revenues. In this way, it may cost less than making large size copies at the copy shops, which reduces the expense of the departments of NCC. Also, the revenue can be used for operating and maintaining the GIS Center. The followings are some examples of services that the GIS Center can provide to the other departments.

- Map scanning and large size printing
- Creating thematic maps
- Information search and creating report

# <sup>(2)</sup>Collect small budget from the respective departments

The GIS model system was designed to be as versatile as possible and be utilized by many departments. Also, GIS enables us to perform information search and map creation that is not possible with paper maps. It is proposed that this common resource with full potential needs to be carefully maintained and expanded by the assistance of the departments that share these visions. The database and system developed jointly with the departments should be shared and utilized for their own purposes.

3Allocate budget to the GIS Center as one of the indirect departments

As is the case with the Computer Section in the City Treasurer department, it is proposed to NCC to allocate budget for the maintenance and operation of the GIS Center. As the legitimate reason, it is important to quantitatively analyze and clarify the benefit of having the GIS Center such as improved efficiency, reduction of expenses, reduction of labor cost, etc. By referring to the description of the establishment of work specific GIS in the second stage in 2.1.2, it is strongly recommended that NCC estimates the benefits expected to gain by the use of GIS quantitatively.